



Waikato Regional Active Spaces Plan

3rd Edition

**SUMMARY
DOCUMENT**

February 2021

1 INFORMATION

Document Reference	2021 Waikato Regional Active Spaces Plan
Contributing Parties	Sport Waikato (Lead), Members of Waikato Local Authorities (including Mayors, Chief Executives and Technical Managers), Sport New Zealand, Waikato Regional Sports Organisations, Waikato Education Providers Steering Group; Lance Vervoort, Garry Dyet, Gavin Ion and Don McLeod representing Local Authorities, Jamie Delich, Sport New Zealand, Matthew Cooper, Amy Marfell, Leanne Stewart and Rebecca Thorby, Sport Waikato.
Contributing Authors	2014 Plan: Craig Jones, Gordon Cessford, Visitor Solutions 2018 Plan: Robyn Cockburn, Lumin 2021 Plan: Robyn Cockburn, Lumin
Sign off	Waikato Regional Active Spaces Plan Advisory Group
Version	Draft 2021 Document
Date	February 2021

Special Thanks:

To stakeholders across Local Authorities, Education, Iwi, Regional and National Sports Organisations, Recreation and Funding partners who were actively involved in the review of the 2021 Waikato Regional Active Spaces Plan.

To Sport Waikato, who have led the development of this 2021 plan and Robyn Cockburn, Lumin, who has provided expert guidance and insight, facilitating the development of this plan.

Disclaimer:

Information, data and general assumptions used in the compilation of this report have been obtained from sources believed to be reliable. The contributing parties, led by Sport Waikato, have used this information in good faith and make no warranties or representations, express or implied, concerning the accuracy or completeness of this information. Interested parties should perform their own investigations, analysis and projections on all issues prior to acting in any way with regard to this project.

All proposed facility approaches made within this document are developed in consultation with the contributing parties. Proposed approaches represent recommendations based on the findings of the report. All final decisions remain the responsibility of the respective property owners.

2 CONTENTS

1	INFORMATION	1
2	CONTENTS	2
3	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	3
3.1	PURPOSE	3
3.2	FUNDING AND DELIVERY PARTNERS	4
3.3	THE BENEFITS	5
3.4	HOW TO USE THE PLAN	5
3.5	LIMITATIONS	5
4	2020 PLAN REVIEW	7
4.1	REVIEW PROCESS	7
4.2	2018 KEY PRIORITY PROJECT ACHIEVEMENTS	7
4.3	CASE STUDIES	10
4.4	2018 IMPACT ASSESSMENT	11
4.5	KEY THEMES	11
5	PLANNING AND DECISION MAKING PRINCIPLES	12
5.1	KEY PRINCIPLES OF FACILITY PLANNING AND PROVISION	12
5.2	FACILITY PLANNING PROCESS AND FACILITY LIFECYCLE	14
5.3	FACILITY HIERARCHY	15
5.4	DECISION CRITERIA	16
5.5	FUNDING APPROACH	17
6	2020 STRATEGIC CONTEXT	18
6.1	MOVING WAIKATO	18
6.2	CHALLENGES AND OPPORTUNITIES	19
6.3	CHANGING POPULATION DISTRIBUTION AND DEMOGRAPHICS	19
6.4	SOCIAL (IN)EQUITY AND DEPRIVATION	20
6.5	CHANGING PARTICIPATION PREFERENCES	20
6.6	CLIMATE CHANGE	22
6.7	TECHNOLOGY	22
6.8	MAINTAINING ASSETS, FACILITY SUSTAINABILITY AND SERVICE LEVELS	23
6.9	IMPROVING COLLABORATIVE APPROACHES	23
6.10	SUMMARY	23
7	FACILITY TYPE	24
7.1	CONTEXT	24
7.2	OTHER NATIONAL AND REGIONAL PLANS AND STRATEGIES	25
8	RECOMMENDATIONS AND PRIORITIES	26
8.1	2021 OPTIMISATION INITIATIVES	26
8.2	2021 FACILITY DEVELOPMENTS	29
8.3	2021 GOVERNANCE, RELATIONSHIP AND OPERATIONS	31

3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 Purpose

The purpose of the 2021 Waikato Regional Active Spaces Plan (the Plan) is to provide a high-level strategic framework for play, active recreation and sport facilities *and* spaces and places planning and optimisation across the region. It provides direction on what should be done and crucially, what should not be done. The Plan focuses thinking at a network-wide level with emphasis on national, regional and sub-regional assets, while also capturing local level facility data.

This 3rd iteration Plan takes a wider lens on spaces and places for physical activity than previous iterations by focusing on spaces and places where play, active recreation *and* sport occur. The Plan has been expanded in scope in response to changing participation trends and preferences that indicate the need to better understand and provide for opportunities to play and actively recreate in the Waikato region, as well as to align with the focus of Moving Waikato 2025 - the region's strategy for play, active recreation and sport. In doing so, the Plan includes a focus on the regional network of play infrastructure and active recreation and physical activity facility provision for running/walking and recreational cycling *alongside* spaces and places for sport.

It is important to note that this Plan has also been developed in response to the considerable effects of Covid-19 on individuals and the sector, including changes in patterns and types of participation as well as increased fiscal strain at both individual and sector levels.

The goal of the 2021 Waikato Regional Active Spaces Facility Plan continues to ensure a greater proportion of facilities are affordable, efficient, effective and sustainable in delivering more movement opportunities through play, active recreation and sport for the Waikato region. There is also a focus on optimising the current facilities stock. The Plan includes a full inventory audit as well as analysis of school facility provision, and can be used to understand the wider facility network opportunities.

Following a review of progress since 2014, this 2021 Plan continues to focus beyond facility development and priorities. It includes initiatives that, in addition to new infrastructure (Facility Developments), optimise the network of facilities and the planning and provision of spaces and places. The 3rd iteration supports and focuses on collaboration, partnerships, community hubs (benefits of co-location and shared services) and increases attention on provision for play and active recreation. Importantly it maintains focus on the planning and decision-making process to guide good stakeholder decision making and investment.

With the Plan taking a wider lens on facilities, spaces and places where play, active recreation and sport take place, it is important that each activity is defined. We acknowledge that there are overlaps in participation across the categories of play, active recreation and sport. For example, it is possible to engage in football for play, active recreation and sport.

For planning purposes, and to assist in differentiating play, active recreation and sport, definitions have been provided. It is important to note what differentiates participation, however, is the presence or absence of certain conditions.

Table 1. provides the definition and articulates those facilities, spaces and places for play, active recreation and sport which are included in the Plan.

<p>Play</p>	<p>Definition: Intrinsically motivated, freely chosen activities with no predetermined outcome. Play is spontaneous, fun, accessible, challenging, social, repeatable, and occurring anywhere. Play is personally directed with limited or no adult involvement.</p> <p>This Plan defines play facilities, spaces and places as those aligning to play infrastructure - playgrounds and skateparks/bowls. It is important to note however, that play is much broader than the use of play infrastructure and can occur anywhere including facilities, spaces and places for sport and active recreation (e.g. parks and open spaces for tree climbing or kicking a ball).</p>
<p>Active Recreation</p>	<p>Definition: Active Recreation includes all other forms of activity, other than sport, that requires some level of physical exertion as a core element. Active Recreation is undertaken by people for enjoyment in their own free time with a reasonable expectation that participation will increase physical fitness and may include indoor or outdoor activities.</p> <p>For the purposes of this iteration, facilities, spaces and places for active recreation include: running/walking, bridle and cycling tracks (including Pump Tracks) and trails. It is important to note however, that a number of facilities, spaces and places that are traditionally defined as sport spaces (e.g. indoor and outdoor courts, playing fields, aquatic facilities, BMX tracks) are often used for recreational purposes.</p>
<p>Sport</p>	<p>Definition: Sport has institutionalised rules, competition and conditions of play (e.g. time, space/boundaries, equipment). It has a formalised structure and a recognised representative body at a local club, regional, and/or national level. Participation in sport is typically defined by competition between people or teams to determine an outcome/winner.</p> <p>For the purposes of this iteration, facilities, spaces and places for sport include: indoor courts; aquatic facilities; artificial turf – hockey; outdoor courts; playing fields; athletics tracks; cycling facilities (velodromes and BMX tracks); squash courts; gymnastics facilities; water based sports facilities; equestrian facilities, club rooms; bowling, croquet and petanque greens and golf courses.</p>

Note that some facilities are used for play, active recreation and sport.

3.2 Funding and Delivery Partners

Current funding and delivery partners of the plan include: Hamilton City Council, Hauraki District Council, Matamata-Piako District Council, Otorohanga District Council, South Waikato District Council, Taupō District Council, Thames Coromandel District Council, Waikato District Council, Waipa District Council, Waitomo District Council, Sport Waikato and Sport New Zealand.

Additional partners include: Waikato Regional Council, Community Trusts, Walking and Cycling Commission, Department of Conservation, Ministry of Education, Iwi, National and Regional Funders, National and Regional Sport and Recreation providers.

3.3 The Benefits

The Plan is the result of a structured planning process and supports a highly valued partner network by prioritising and guiding investment to increase access to play, active recreation and sport facilities.

Benefits include:

- A structured planning and decision-making process
- Advocacy with funders and investors for planned facilities that align with the Plan
- Peer reviews of facility development concepts including feasibility and business cases
- Assistance and support with investment negotiations
- Insights, knowledge and resource sharing specific to play, active recreation and sport facilities *and* spaces and places provision
- Support and guidance to facilitate collaborative partnerships
- Advice and assistance to develop community hubs
- Facilitation of information sharing and training opportunities
- Collection of regional facility utilisation data to understand demand and inform decision making.

3.4 How to use the Plan

The Plan is a reference document to assist spaces and places facility planning, provision and optimisation.

Like all high-level plans, more detailed planning will be required (at regional and local level). The Plan is not a replacement for this detailed research and analysis.

3.5 Limitations

The Plan represents the most comprehensive regional facility data currently available in 2020. The Plan is based on available data at the time of writing, using secondary data and primary data from third parties. Given the scope and range of data contributors, it is likely there are some data omissions, and any new information is collated in preparation for the next plan iteration.

This Plan does not replace the need for additional focused planning and analysis at a code and specific facility level. As additional providers undertake or update their existing national and regional facility plans it is envisaged that this Plan will require updating to remain aligned to the Long Term Planning process. The Plan examines issues at a network wide level for a range of play, active recreation and sport, and recognises some individual code aspirations may not align with the Plan.

Specific limitations noted in the development of the Plan include:

- Gaps in national strategic sport code information where National Sports Codes Plans do not exist
- Reliance on facility inventory information provided by territorial authorities that includes some variation in the level of information provided
- Limited engagement with Waikato Tainui in the review of this plan, and recognition of the need to engage wider with the other Iwi of the Waikato region to ensure we are capturing their aspirations, roles and needs regarding spaces, places and facilities for play, active recreation and sport.
- Changes in the racing venues sector with implementation of the Racing Industry Act 2020, and the process for identifying and vesting surplus racing venues, and subsequent consequences regarding ongoing provision of facilities used by the community.
- The first plan to include an expanded scope to include play and active recreation, and the associated increase in types of facilities *and* spaces and places
- At the time of writing population projections based on the 2018 census were unavailable, therefore projections used are based on 2013 census data. This combined with immigration changes due to Covid-19 may mean that population projections will need to be updated as more information becomes available.

As part of implementing this Plan there is a commitment to:

- Continue research on play, active recreation and sport participation in the Waikato and the implications of this on facilities *and* spaces and places provision
- Continue alignment to a wider range of strategies that sit alongside this Plan – for example the Waikato Regional Cycle Education Plan, Waikato Regional Water Safety Plan, Waikato Aquatic Facilities Plan, regional Walking Strategy, Regional Land Transport Plan, The Waikato Plan and local authority Play, Active Recreation and Sport Plans.
- Work alongside local Iwi to identify current and future needs and aspirations for Māori
- The Local Government Act “*promotes the social, economic, environmental, and cultural wellbeing of communities*”. The Plan needs to continue to reflect the intergenerational impact of facilities, spaces and places on community wellbeing.

4 2020 PLAN REVIEW

This section contains a high-level review of the 2018 plan and its impact two years on. The 2021 Plan has been developed based on this review.

Included are:

- progress on priorities, initiatives and recommendations
- case studies showcasing the impact of the plan and the leverage created around these projects
- impact assessment of the plan including information, engagement and knowledge
- insights generated through six years of implementation (since the 2014 Plan)
- review and consultation process.

4.1 Review process

In developing the 2021 Plan key stakeholders participated in a review of the 2018 plan, and partnered in a collaborative approach to developing and agreeing future priorities, initiatives and recommendations. Those participating in the review process included: local authority mayors, chief executives and technical managers; representatives from regional and national sports organisations; funders; education organisations; recreation providers, Iwi; Waikato Regional Council; Sport New Zealand and Sport Waikato.

Robyn Cockburn, an independent consultant with Lumin, worked closely with Sport Waikato to facilitate the review process.

4.2 2018 Key Priority Project Achievements

Nine of the ten 2018 priorities have been completed, are currently in development or are included in the forward commitments and financial plans of the Waikato Region's Local Authorities' 2018-2028 Long Term Plans. Key priority projects progressed since 2018 include:

- community partnerships for provision of a 2 court indoor facility in Te Kuiti High School (Game on Trust)
- 4-5 court indoor facility at the University of Waikato
- sub-regional community pool provision in Thames
- a collaborative investigation into playing field provision between Hamilton City, Waipa and Waikato District Councils.

Significant focus has been placed on facility hubbing and understanding facility utilisation opportunities across schools, facilities, sports codes and partners.

In addition 2019/2020 saw Sport Waikato lead, facilitate and partner in the following projects:

- Plan review stakeholder consultation session – 60 stakeholders with 20 participants in a follow up session
- Two mayoral forum presentations
- Connections with local authority chief executives
- Two technical manager networking forums – May and September 2019
- Partnered planning as part of the Game On Trust and Matamata Community Indoor Facility Working Group
- High level strategic facility planning support in Waipa, Matamata Piako and Thames Coromandel districts and Perry Charitable Trust in North Hamilton.

Update of 2018 Priority Projects, Initiatives and Recommendations

The following table provides an update of projects included in the 2018 Regional Sports Facilities plan.

Table 2. Progress of 2018 Regional Sports Facilities Plan.

Facility Developments – focus on built facility developments, investigations and projects

Indicative Timeframe	Proposed Facility Development	Key Partners	Update	Progress
2018-2020	4-5 Court Indoor Facility	Hamilton City Council	Both HCC and Sport Waikato part of operational and design working parties	
	Develop additional four fields in the east/northeast of the city	Hamilton City and Waikato District Council	One Cricket Pitch and five Football Fields opened early 2020	
	Investigation into playing field provision	Hamilton City, Waikato and Waipa District Councils	Final reports presented to individual local authorities and stakeholders late 2020	
	Investigation into current and future artificial turf provision	Hamilton City, Waikato and Waipa District Councils		
	2 Court Indoor Facility (two full sized netball courts)	Waitomo District Council	Design and partnership agreement to be confirmed. Construction planned for early 2021	
	Gymsports Regional Hub and optimisation of sub regional facilities	Hamilton City, Matamata-Piako and Waipa District Councils	Regional Gymsport Facilities Plan to guide all future facility discussions	
	Explore developing Regional Facilities Plans for football and lacrosse	Hamilton City, Waikato and Waipa District Council	Field study report outlines local authority priorities. Football and lacrosse to work with council around future provision	
2021-2028	Sub Regional Community Pool	Thames Coromandel, potentially in partnership with Hauraki District Council	Address 2019 business case recommendations. TCDC to confirm design options	
	Sub Regional Community Pool	Hamilton City	Options paper to be undertaken	

Network Optimisation Initiatives – focus on increased capability, optimization, trends and provision

Proposed Initiative	Update	Progress
Facility Hubs/Multisport Provision	<p>With investment from Sport NZ, HCC & Sport Waikato, Global Leisure Group was appointed to facilitate the formation of a Sport and Recreation Hub at Eastlink. A newly appointed independent board was appointed in early 2020.</p> <p>Varying levels of Hub discussions are underway in a number of districts including: Tuakau Domain, Putaruru Domain, Ngatea Domain & Waihi. Sport NZ's HUB Guide will be the catalyst for a number of further discussions.</p>	
Operational Facility Management Models	Two Regional Facilities Forums held in 2019 – opportunity for local authority to share best practice.	
Flexible Facility Provision	Mapping and Insights tool to track current and future demand, programming options and community needs – ongoing	
Facility provision for older populations	A study undertaken to understand the needs for facility provision catering to the older population – yet to be undertaken	
Developing insights and research; understanding of facility utilisation	Research facility utilisation to inform the 2021 plan by collecting data from schools, facilities, sports codes and partners – Secondary School collection has been undertaken and initial results collated, Primary and Intermediate survey underway	
Local Sport Plans	<p>Currently Underway – Waitomo & Taupō</p> <p>Complete – Waipa, Waikato, Hauraki, Matamata-Piako, Otorohanga, Thames Coromandel, South Waikato</p>	

Recommendations – a number of 2018 recommendations have been reviewed, adapted and included in the 2021 Optimisation Initiatives and Governance, Relationships and Operation priorities (section 8).

4.3 Case Studies

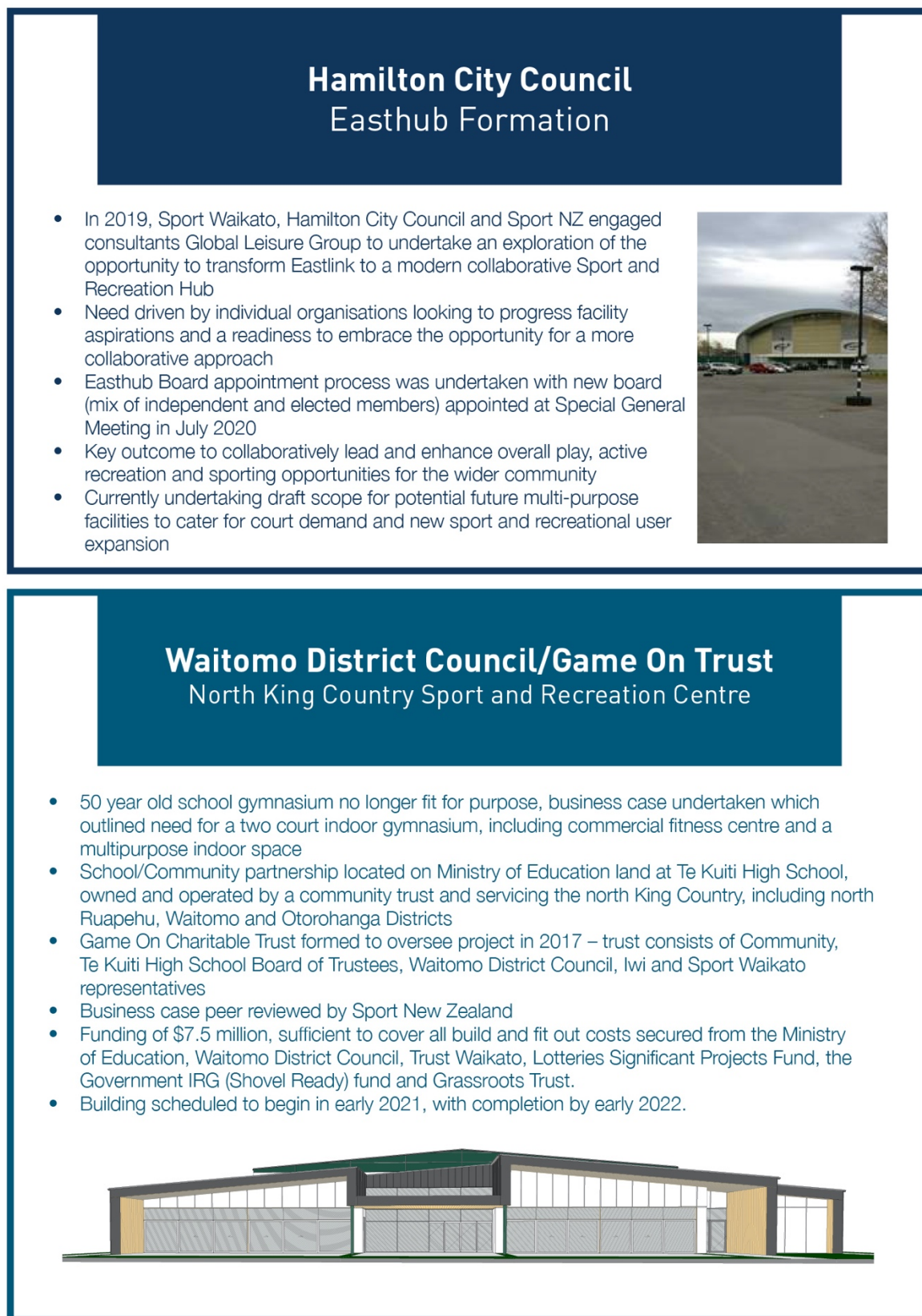


Figure 1. Waikato Regional Sports Facilities Development Case Studies.

4.4 2018 Impact Assessment

The impact of the 2018 Waikato Regional Sports Facilities Plan has been measured over the last two years of investment 2018-2020 using a survey sent in February 2020. With a 64% response, results showed:

- increased understanding and knowledge in provision of sport and recreation facilities
- people are better informed and empowered to work constructively with other stakeholders
- increased engagement and collaboration due to the Waikato Regional Sports Facilities Plan
- increased knowledge of the sport sector and funding environment

The level of involvement of Local Authority partners in the provision of community sport and recreation facilities has increased as a result of their involvement in the Waikato Regional Sports Facilities Plan, with 79% believing that the Waikato Regional Sports Facilities Plan has positively affected their ability to influence decisions in their community. The Plan has assisted Council in identifying capacity gaps and areas of oversupply.

“The plan has assisted in planning and coordinating capital projects both internally across current 10YP cycles and upcoming 10YP and allows cross- council co-operation to help prevent duplication of assets across the region. The plan has helped assess community facilities upgrade proposals from external stakeholders, ensuring any proposal coming into council aligns with regional strategies and plan, again to help ensure any new developments are needed and sustainable and add value to the overall sporting facility network.” Technical Officer

For 75% of respondents, the plan has increased engagement and collaboration and the knowledge of both the sport sector and funding environment.

“It has allowed Council to do this from a regional aspect which has been useful in assisting Council to seek support for projects, particularly when there are cross-boundary benefits.” Manager

The plan has provided a solid foundation on which to track trends and guide funding decisions, including 83% whose understanding of sport and recreation trends has increased because of the Waikato Regional Sports Facilities Plan. Feedback indicates that 79% have gained increased insights into facilities management and commentary reflects a greater regional focus with a better ability to weigh up competing needs.

“Sport and recreation is an important part of [our] DNA and the plan has been a great founding document to establish information on available facilities and priorities for future development. Also a great help when looking for regional support or funding for new facilities. A number of decisions on the creation of new facilities have been influenced by the Plan and in particular the scale of the proposed facility redevelopment.” Mayor

For more detailed information about the impact of the Plan refer to Appendix B.

4.5 Key Themes

Strategic review and stakeholder engagement conducted as part of the development of the 2021 Plan identified a changing spaces and places environment. The following key themes and priorities were identified for the future:

- **Changing demand** for facilities based on population size with notable increases and decreases across the region, and changing population profile with some communities having predominantly younger cohorts and other communities with predominantly older age cohorts
- **Multi-agency response** required to identify and address needs
- **Collaboration** between people and groups to increase feasibility, optimisation and where appropriate rationalisation of facilities, with a priority to engage with iwi
- **Communication** across sectors, valuing the needs and contributions of recreation, sport, education, community
- **Cross boundary planning** and investment that recognises the mobility of the region’s communities and requirement for a network approach
- **Multi-use facilities** and partnerships across boundaries, communities, education, and private stakeholders
- **Flexible provision** for casual participation, play and active recreation, and emerging sports.
- **Operational efficiencies** that optimise use and reduce cost
- **Funding challenges** and the impact on sustainability, exacerbated by COVID-19 and associated decline in revenue and increased costs
- **Climate change and environmental sustainability** shaping the location and design of future facility proposals.

5 PLANNING AND DECISION MAKING PRINCIPLES

The 2021 Plan continues to follow the existing framework, which aligns to the New Zealand Sports Facilities Framework (Sport New Zealand, 2017a). The following principles, processes and criteria form the foundation for all facilities *and* spaces and places decision making.

- **principles of facility planning and provision** underpin facility provision and optimisation
- **facility planning process** including structured stakeholder decision making
- **facility lifecycle** and sustainability
- **facility hierarchy that** articulates local, sub-regional, regional, national and international facilities
- **decision making criteria**
- **funding approaches that** assist with partnered facility provision and management.

5.1 Key Principles of Facility Planning and Provision

This Plan consolidates the key principles that underpin facility planning and provision.



Figure 2. Key principles of the Plan. Adapted from The New Zealand Sport Facilities Framework (Sport New Zealand, 2017a).

Meets Needs

Facilities should meet an identified need and be fit-for-purpose. There is often insufficient rigour applied to this fundamental question.

The best outcomes are achieved when all of the potential facility users are identified and a deep understanding gained of their range of needs.

Sustainable

Facility sustainability requires consideration of the ongoing operating and maintenance costs of the facility and how these will be funded.

The best outcomes are achieved when the 'whole of life' costs of the facility are considered at the outset and how it is intended that these costs will be met. Often, upfront investment in, for example, facility features that enable greater energy efficiency, can deliver huge dividends over the life of the facility.

Collaborative

Historically sports facilities have tended to be planned and built in isolation.

The best outcomes are achieved when partnerships are developed with education, health, iwi, and/or the private sector. This increases the likelihood that facilities will be used to their full potential, maximising the return on investment and utilisation.

Integrated

Facilities need to be fit-for-purpose, and sustainable. The best outcomes are achieved by sharing. Creating multi-use facilities or hubs, or co-locating with other sport and recreation, community, education, or transport facilities and infrastructure is an effective approach.

Flexible

No one can predict the future, but what we can predict is that things will change. Facilities should be designed to accommodate changing community profiles and associated trends and needs over time.

The best, long-term, outcomes are achieved by designing facilities in ways that enable them to be adapted, developed and extended in response to future demands.

Inclusive

Most people would agree that society is more inclusive than it once was. Experience shows, however, that barriers remain for many in the accessibility of sport, recreation and physical activity pursuits. The goal of the Plan is to ensure all members of the Waikato community have access to and opportunity for participation through provision of inclusive facilities, spaces and places where play, active recreation and sport take place.

This principle requires us to consider the needs of a wide range of our community when making decisions. Focus should be given to ethnic, financial and ability barriers including but not limited to age and disability. Principles of inclusion should reflect the Government's Women and Girls in Sport and Active Recreation strategy, and the Sport NZ 2019 Disability Plan.

5.2 Facility Planning Process and Facility Lifecycle

The 2021 Plan adopts the New Zealand Sporting Facilities Framework's six stage facility life-cycle (Sport New Zealand, 2017a).

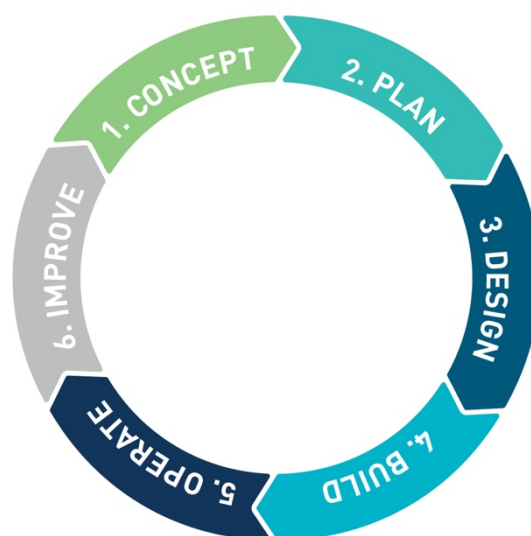
Those exploring facility developments should review the project at each stage of the planning processes, and its alignment with the Waikato Regional Active Spaces Plan. The principles and criteria should be used to structure stakeholder decision making. Sport Waikato can guide stakeholders through the planning process and direct them towards useful resources.

Roles and responsibilities

Each facility planning process requires stakeholders to clearly identify roles and responsibilities, including who plays a facilitation and support role.

Further information

For more detail about the Facility Lifecycle, refer to the Sport NZ information: <https://sportnz.org.nz/managing-sport/search-for-a-resource/guides/community-sport-and-recreation-facility-development-guide>



Each step in the six stage cycle represents a GO/NO GO decision point

Figure 3. Six stages in the lifecycle of a facility (Sport New Zealand, 2017a).

The Six Stages of the Facility Lifecycle

1. CONCEPT	Identifying the need for a facility and develop the strategic case for doing so, including assessing the specific need in the wider context of the desired facility network.
2. PLAN	Ensure the facility will be fit for purpose, sustainable and future-proof. Assess and determine financial feasibility based on the facility mix. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Concept Plan – Two page high level document outlining the need in the wider context of the desired facility network Feasibility Plan - Assess market dynamics, including demographics and changing sport and participant needs (feasibility assessment) Business Case - Critique and review key thinking. Include detailed assessment of capital and operational budget and funding plan.
3. DESIGN	Develop the detailed functional and spatial requirements of the facility based on the facility mix. Details are confirmed and estimates finalised. Secure funding for capital and operational investment and expenditure.
4. BUILD	Construct the facility.
5. OPERATE	Manage and maintain the facility to ensure it delivers a quality experience. Develop the most effective and efficient operating model and the programming of the facility.
6. IMPROVE	Evaluate the success of the facility, how it has delivered on the identified outcomes and objectives, what improvements can be made and any experience or learnings that can be shared.

The greatest impact on a facility's strategic outcome is made in the concept, plan and improve stages of the facility life-cycle.

5.3 Facility Hierarchy

The following facility hierarchy definitions continue in this Plan. A facility at a higher hierarchy level may also meet needs at all levels including locally.

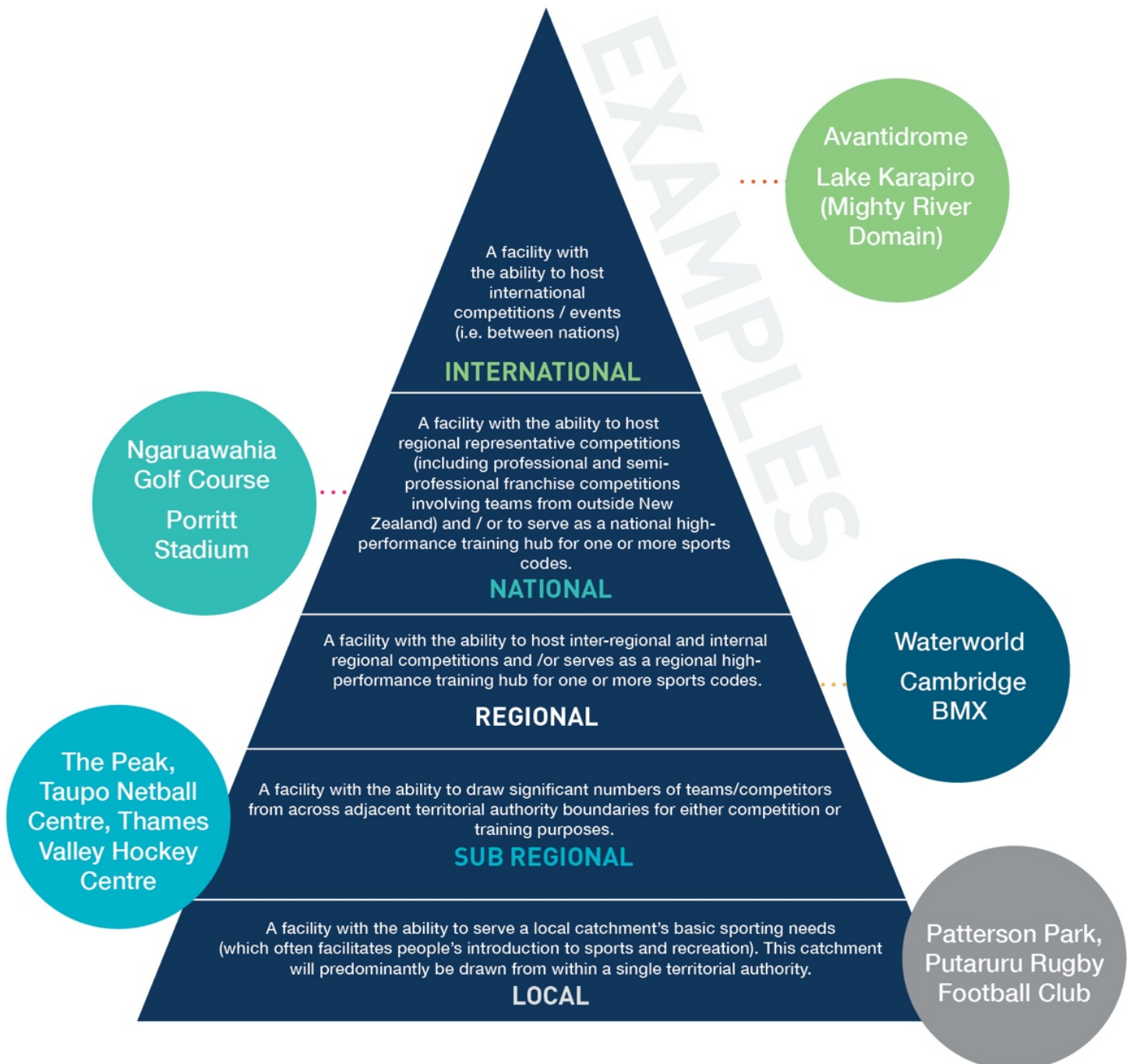


Figure 4. Hierarchy of Facilities with local examples.

5.4 Decision Criteria

The 2021 Plan uses criteria to ensure a robust, transparent and fair process in determining the facility required, and/or the priority of each development. These criteria work in conjunction with the facility planning process and facility lifecycle. The criteria should be considered at all levels of planning.

Level One Criteria are critical at the initial evaluation stage. Other levels of criteria are considered in more detail should a proposal progress. All proposed facility projects identified in the Plan will need to be tested in more detail, including analysis of verified facts and evidence-based decision making using the decision criteria outlined below.

Table 3. Decision Criteria.

Level One Criteria	
Strategic alignment	The degree of alignment a facility or proposed facility has with national, regional and local facility strategies and wider strategic documents and plans. Include those concerned with urban planning, infrastructure development, tourism, economic development, and transport networks
Projected users and needs	The degree to which any existing or proposed facility matches the projected needs of the community within its core catchment area. In the case of facilities with wide utilisation (such as aquatics facilities) this involves consideration of all potential and existing users from general recreational users through to members of formal sports codes, ethnic, financial and ability barriers including but not limited to age and disability.
Level Two Criteria	
Stakeholder partnerships	The potential for operational and/or capital partnerships between multiple stakeholders The potential for wider partnerships (beyond operational and capital) between multiple stakeholders to allow inclusion of other user groups or those with different physical, mental or social abilities.
Network consideration	The degree to which a facility or proposed facility compliments rather than duplicates the existing network, contributes to network optimisation and builds on the Waikato region's strengths
Demand	The degree to which current and forecast demand exceeds potential supply (once all existing facilities are being run at an optimal operational level) and the facility or proposed facility can meet the identified gap
Operational sustainability	The degree to which the existing or proposed facility is operationally sustainable. The assessment takes a whole of lifecycle approach which looks at operational and maintenance costs throughout the facility's life.
Return on investment	The return on investment that the facility, or proposed facility, can generate. This includes social, economic, environmental and cultural impacts.
Level Three Criteria	
Best practice	The ability of the facility or proposed facility to reflect international and national best practice in its location, design and subsequent operation

Progress play, active recreation and sport objectives	The ability of the facility or proposed facility to progress the play, active recreation and sport objectives of the Waikato region and wider New Zealand society
---	---

5.5 Funding Approach

The following funding approach outlines the hierarchy of facilities and the potential funders which align with each level (Figure 5). Some funders, such as the Ministry of Education, are more active at the regional, sub regional and local facility category levels through facility partnerships on education land. Central government is focused on international and national facilities. Other remaining funders have the potential to operate throughout the facility hierarchy.

It will become increasingly important that every funding grant be evaluated carefully to optimise the investment and to not perpetuate a suboptimal facility network that may not meet the changing local community needs.

The Ministry of Education, School Boards, charitable and other funders also allocate funding across all facility levels.

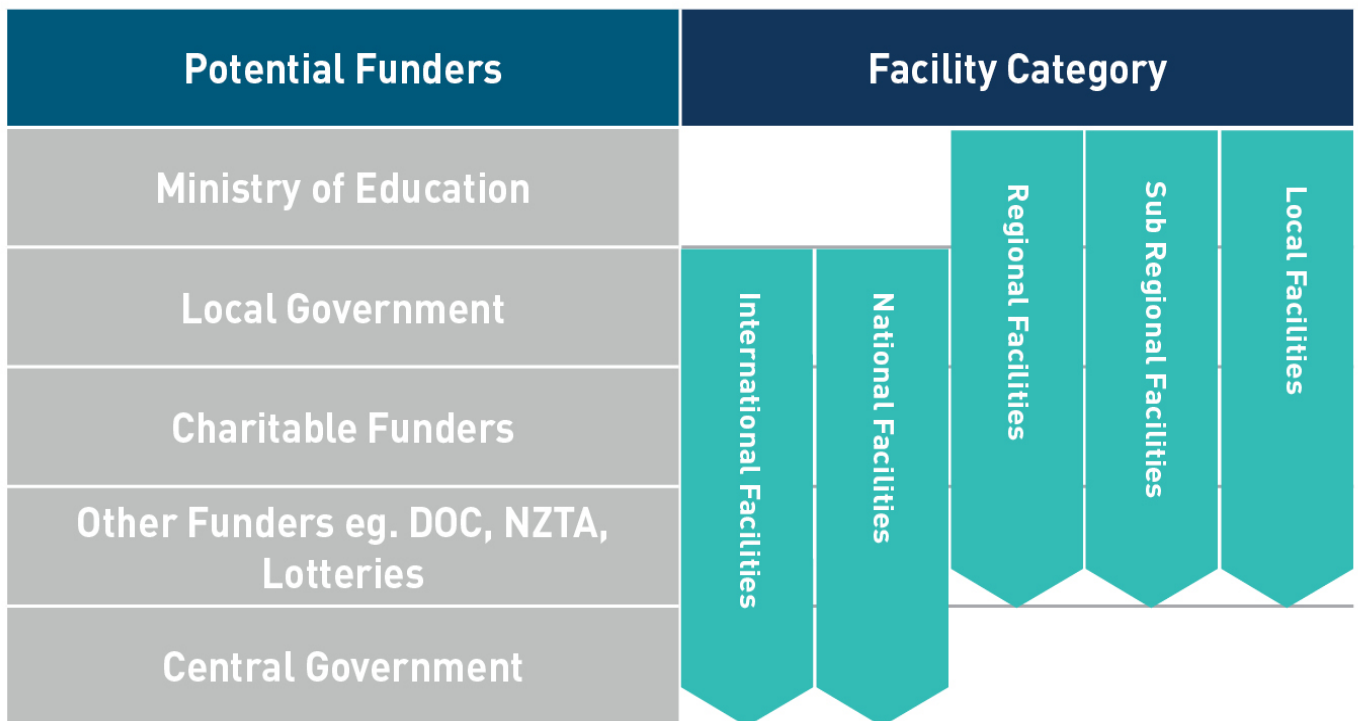


Figure 5. Funding Approach.

The Funding Approach (Figure 5) enables cross boundary facility partnerships between local authorities and other partners, which may involve the transfer of both capital and operational funding between local authorities. The mechanism for this partnership requires negotiation on a case by case basis.

Determining the level of interest in such partnerships would be established by the feasibility assessment stage and would continue according to the six stages of the lifecycle of a facility (Figure 3).

6 2020 STRATEGIC CONTEXT

6.1 Moving Waikato

Sport Waikato, in partnership with key stakeholders and partners across the Waikato region led the development of Moving Waikato a strategy to grow participation in sport, recreation and physical activity in the Waikato region (Sport Waikato, 2016). These include partners from Health, Local Authorities, Education, Sport, Iwi and private providers,

Moving Waikato was initially published in November 2016, and reviewed and confirmed again in October 2020.

Moving Waikato proposes three strategic priorities to grow participation in the region and a number of focus areas for each strategic priority. These focus areas set the scene for targeted delivery from 2016-2025.



Figure 6. Moving Waikato Regional Strategy.

As this Plan aligns with the Moving Waikato Strategy's Regional Leadership pillar, which focuses on regional and national partners working together to lead change and enhance outcomes – in this case, delivering a regional network of facilities, spaces and places with a focus on enabling community participation.

6.2 Challenges and Opportunities

The spaces and places facility network faces a number of challenges and opportunities that require improved and collaborative planning. These include: huge growth of population in urban and peripheral areas, rapid aging of the population, static or declining population in rural areas, social (in)equity and deprivation, changing participation preferences, and climate change. Each of these drives a different facility need, adding complexity to the provision of the facility network.



Figure 7. Facility network challenges and opportunities.

6.3 Changing population distribution and demographics

The Waikato region is comprised of ten districts, all with different community profiles, which are growing or decreasing at various rates. Implications of forecast population statistics have been extrapolated from the data.

Across all communities within the Waikato, the population is aging. Recent Active New Zealand data shows that sport participation decreases over the lifetime, and people typically choose more active recreation and less formal sport activities. Facilities, spaces and places planning needs to reflect these demographic changes by considering the needs of aging and older populations including issues of accessibility and types of infrastructure.

Projected population growth is expected to occur in Hamilton, Waikato and Waipa. All other districts are expected to have relatively static populations, with South Waikato and Waitomo projected to decrease. A change in the distribution of population in each Waikato district brings with it changing participation preferences. Traditional high participation sports can change, creating an increased preference for people to be active through play and active recreation. To keep up with ever changing participation preferences, it is critical that facilities are flexible, with the ability to offer a range of play, active recreation and sporting opportunities.¹

An increasing population requires strategic long-term planning, collaborative provision along with partners such

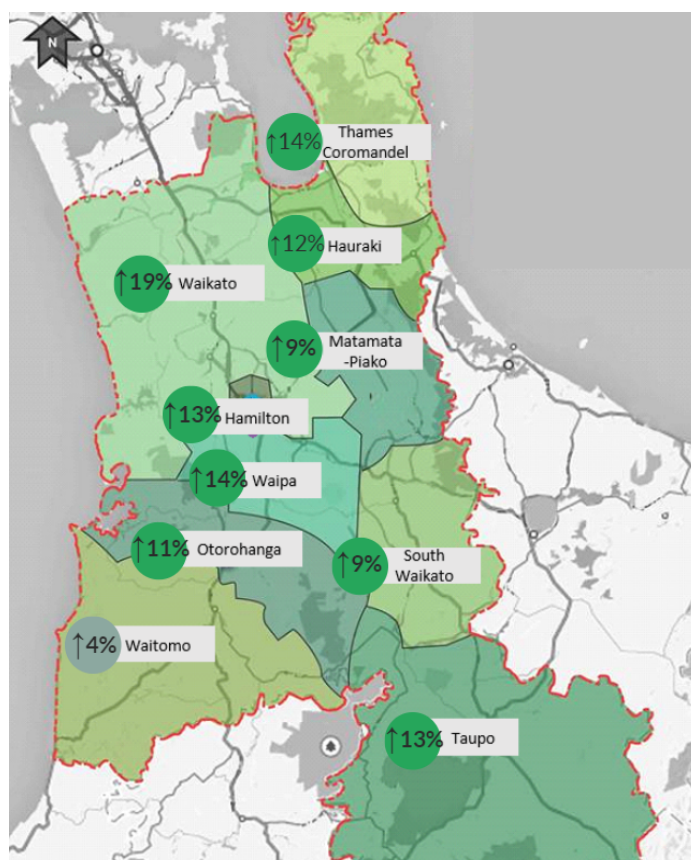


Figure 8: Population change in Districts between 2013 and 2018 Census (Statistics New Zealand, 2018)

¹ At the time of writing population projections were not available from the 2018 census. This combined with immigration changes due to Covid-19 may mean that population projections will need to be updated as more information becomes available.

as education, and the capacity to extend and repurpose facilities.

In general, decreasing populations mean that there are fewer people participating in play, active recreation and sport. This results in diminishing demand for facilities and less funding to maintain current infrastructure which has consequences for the ongoing sustainability of provision. There will be increasing pressure and advantages for organisations to work collaboratively, share facilities in ways that are affordable and convenient, and potentially amalgamate.

6.4 Social (In)equity and Deprivation

Almost one quarter (24%) of the Waikato region live in a deprived area, with the South Waikato, Hauraki, Waitomo districts and Hamilton City home to some of the most deprived communities.

Those in high deprivation communities have lower levels of participation in physical activity through sport, active recreation and play, with only 51% of adults (18+) and 53% of young people (5-17) doing enough physical activity to positively impact their health. Adults living in areas of high deprivation are more likely to be unemployed, have lower levels of education, and have less access to daily essentials. Evidence shows that in these circumstances physical activity for both adults and young people can become a low priority and/or that opportunities can be difficult to access.

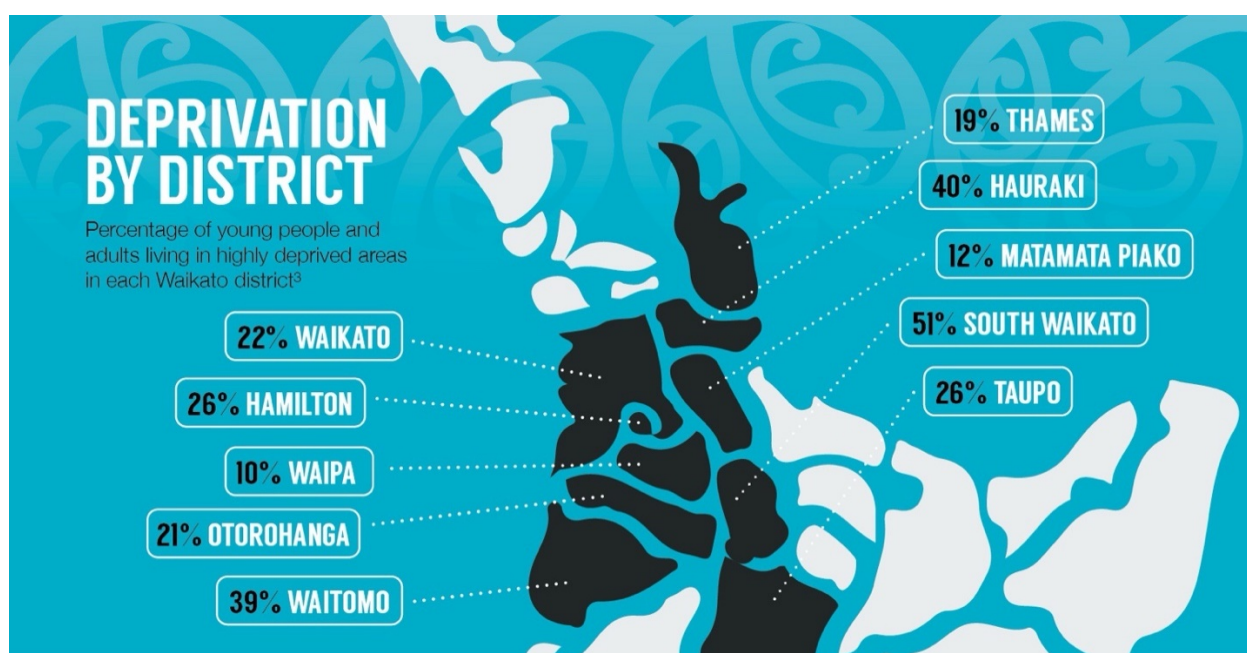


Figure 9: Sport Waikato, 2020. Waikato Deprivation Participation Profile. Hamilton: New Zealand

Facility provision should reflect district demographics and support participation in sport, active recreation and play among high vs. low deprivation communities with the focus being on equitable provision of services (vs. equal). This may mean a higher level of facility provision with appropriate programming to better meet the needs of those in high deprivation areas.

6.5 Changing Participation Preferences

As participation needs and preferences change, future facilities will need to be more adaptable and flexible to allow for new and changing demands, particularly in the areas of play and active recreation. At local and sub regional levels there is a pressing need to shift away from sport specific facilities and focus on multi-functional facilities with a range of types of use.

The strategic direction of Moving Waikato 2025 focuses on both tamariki (5 – 11 years) and rangatahi (12 – 17 years) to highlight unique participation preferences. The differences in participation preferences between these two groups alone, as well as those of pakeke (adults 18+ years), reinforce the need for multi-use facilities.

Rangatahi participation levels rapidly decline around the age of 15, ultimately impacting their overall wellbeing. Although participation levels are declining in teenage years, 72% of rangatahi want to do more physical activity.² With

² Source: Active New Zealand 2017

the regional strategic direction of Moving Waikato 2025, it is important to focus on long-term facility planning that will encourage rangatahi to participate in play, active recreation and sport.

Contact Sport Waikato or visit the website www.sportwaikato.org.nz for participation profiles on both tamariki and rangatahi focusing on participation levels, preferences and barriers.

Since publication of the 2018 Plan, Active New Zealand 2018 results show recreation is a top priority for New Zealanders with the top five activities having a recreational focus, such as playing, walking, jogging or gardening. Results also indicate an increase in popularity of recreational activities across all age groups, such as skateboarding, kapa haka, fishing and mountain biking.

Participation in last 7 days for tamariki (5 – 11 years)³

Note that swimming and cycling include recreational participation as well as competition through sport.

	Top 10 activities for tamariki		Top 10 sports for tamariki	
1	Playing (e.g. running around, climbing trees, make-believe)	57%	Swimming	41%
2	Playing on playground (e.g. jungle gym)	57%	Cycling	40%
3	Running or jogging	46%	Football/Soccer	13%
4	Swimming	41%	Kapa haka	8%
5	Cycling	40%	Rugby or Rippa Rugby	8%
6	Games (e.g. four square, tag, bull rush, dodgeball)	38%	Basketball or Mini-Ball	8%
7	Trampoline	33%	Gymnastics	7%
8	Scootering	33%	Athletics or Track and Field	6%
9	Walking for fitness	16%	Touch	6%
10	Football/Soccer	13%	Netball	5%

Participation in last 7 days for rangatahi (12 – 17 years)⁴

The following table provides information about participation in the last 7 days by Rangatahi, as well as secondary school sport participation for students in the Waikato region. Note that swimming and cycling include recreational participation as well as competition through sport.

	Top 10 Activities for Rangatahi		Top 10 Sports for Rangatahi		Top 10 sports in secondary schools
1	Running or jogging	62%	Cycling	27%	Rugby Union
2	Games (e.g. four square, tag, bull rush, dodgeball)	30%	Swimming	26%	Football
3	Walking for fitness	28%	Basketball or Mini-ball	21%	Netball
4	Cycling	27%	Football/Soccer	18%	Basketball
5	Swimming	26%	Touch	15%	Athletics
6	Workout (weights or cardio)	25%	Rugby or Rippa Rugby	13%	Hockey
7	Basketball or Mini-Ball	21%	Kapa haka	12%	Volleyball

³ Sport New Zealand, 2019. *Active NZ 2018 Participation Report*. Wellington: New Zealand

⁴ Sport New Zealand, 2019. *Active NZ 2018 Participation Report*. Wellington: New Zealand

⁵ Source: New Zealand Secondary School Sport Census (NZSSSC) Data 2018

8	Playing (e.g. running around, climbing trees, make-believe)	20%	Netball	11%	Touch
9	Football/Soccer	18%	Hockey or floorball	10%	Cricket
10	Dance/Dancing (e.g. ballet, hip hop etc)	15%	Cricket	9%	Badminton

Participation in last 7 days for pakeke (adults 18+ years)⁶

	Top 10 activities for pakeke		Top 10 sports for pakeke	
1	Walking	84%	Swimming	32%
2	Gardening	48%	Cycling	29%
3	Individual workouts	37%	Golf	12%
4	Running/Jogging	36%	Table Tennis	8%
5	Swimming	32%	Football	7%
6	Playing games (e.g. with kids)	30%	Tennis	6%
7	Cycling	29%	Cricket	5%
8	Tramping	25%	Bowls	4%
9	Fishing	21%	Touch	4%
10	Group Fitness	17%	Rugby	3%

It is important to note that these participation preferences are a snapshot in time and don't reflect changing trends.

78% of the Waikato Region's adults believe that being physically active in the great outdoors is an important part of New Zealanders' lives (Active NZ, 2017). Physical activity in natural settings has been linked in some studies to have more positive influence on mental health and wellbeing than physical activity in an indoor setting. In response, we have seen the move towards the development of urban spaces to encompass more natural assets with initiatives like Cities with Nature, as well as early childhood centres/play centres and schools prioritising natural settings (over playgrounds) to encourage more free play (versus prescribed play).

The affinity that New Zealanders have with the outdoors and the rising popularity of outdoor recreation (e.g. walking, tramping, cycling) suggests that a focus on improving neighbourhood walkability, the quality and quantity of recreational tracks and trails, the quality of parks and playgrounds, and providing adequate active transport infrastructure is likely to generate positive impacts on activity among adults and young people.

6.6 Climate Change

Climate change is, and will continue to have an impact on the Waikato Regional Facilities network. For example, the impact of rising seas levels and coastal erosion are already proving to be key factors in spaces, places and facilities planning in districts such as Thames-Coromandel where a number of facilities and clubs are significantly impacted by flooding due to rising sea levels. Equally, some sports may need to adapt formats to adjust to changing weather patterns including both flooding and drought. Facilities that may be particularly affected include hockey water turfs (in the case of drought) that require constant watering and therefore do not align with environmentally sustainable practices such as water conservation.

Equally as social consciousness focuses more on the impacts of climate change globally, and particularly on how to minimise these, it will become increasingly important to reduce the dependence on cars (emissions) when planning spaces and places. Provision of active transport and shared pathways will become increasingly important with the move toward more sustainable facility design as well as environmental policies and practices.

6.7 Technology

Covid -19 has affected sport and active recreation participation in many ways. One particularly positive and innovative change is that home confinement and physical distancing measures have driven responses that are connecting and

⁶ Sport New Zealand, 2019. *Active NZ 2018 Participation Report*. Wellington: New Zealand

organising people in different ways through digital technologies — Zoom fitness sessions, self-tracking apps, social platforms, virtual cycling tours on stationary bikes, Tik-Tok skill sessions with elite athletes and networked communities creating informal sport-care-support economies. Increased appetite for this type of provision will undoubtedly influence facility demand, and will make multi-use infrastructure increasingly important.

Changing participation preferences and increasing demands on people's time have amplified the need for increased use of technology to enable pay to play and casual facility use.

6.8 Maintaining Assets, Facility Sustainability and Service Levels

Community play, active recreation and sport assets are provided by a range of entities who are increasingly challenged with maintaining aging assets, increasing customer expectations regarding service levels and operational sustainability. These challenges will be increasingly relevant in areas with an aging and/or decreasing population. Duplication and underutilisation of facilities will make development, operation and maintenance unaffordable over time.

Ensuring ongoing facility sustainability where there is insufficient sport and recreation demand creates an opportunity to explore partnerships and use by organisations and activities outside of the sport and recreation sphere. These can be the basis of multipurpose facilities that link with council provision of community services. A good example is the Te Atatu Community Centre (Waitakere), where sports facilities are provided alongside library, community meeting rooms and small business offices. Such a facility might include opportunities for a café to support operational costs, childcare, and visiting public services, including health services.

6.9 Improving Collaborative Approaches

Population growth and the desire to replace or refurbish existing aging facilities will place demands on capital funding budgets. It is increasingly important that stakeholders work collaboratively to improve provision and enhance the sustainability play, active recreation and sports facilities.

The Waikato Regional Active Spaces Plan provides an opportunity for all stakeholders to work together in a coordinated manner to address these challenges. Sport Waikato and Local Authorities play a key role in facilitating improved collaboration across all stakeholders including across local authority boundaries.

6.10 Summary

Waikato communities, and their participation preferences are changing rapidly, those that plan and provide facilities, spaces and places will need to adapt.

- **Demand:** The location and types of facilities, spaces and places where play, active recreation and sport take place need to adapt to match and meet changing community needs.
- **Rationalisation:** Where repairs and maintenance costs exceed utilisation, particularly with local facilities, rationalisation needs to be considered. Asset management plans are an important feature of future planning.
- **Multi-purpose:** Design and modification need to focus on multi-purpose use and be flexible to allow future adaptation.
- **Collaboration:** It is increasingly important for all stakeholders to work collaboratively to improve delivery of facilities, spaces and places where play, active recreation and sport take place. There is an opportunity to expand relationships with the Ministry of Health and the Waikato District Health Board, and consider participation in the use of appropriate facilities, spaces and places as an enabler of better health outcomes and decreased health sector costs.

7 FACILITY TYPE

7.1 Context

The 2021 Plan provides an overview of facility development needs through the lens of facility types. In some instances, multiple sports are connected to a facility type and other sports have unique facility needs. Table 4 outlines the facilities that are the focus of the 2021 Plan. A geographic facility inventory and recommendations for each facility type are included in detail in the appendices.

Table 4. Facility, Spaces and Places

Facility, Spaces and Places	Play, active recreation and sports that typically use facility types
Indoor courts	Netball, basketball, badminton, volleyball, indoor bowls and futsal
Aquatic	Swimming, water polo, diving, underwater hockey, synchronised swimming, canoe/kayaking. Aquatic facilities are primarily used for learn to swim, recreational use, aquatic play and therapeutic use.
Artificial turfs	Hockey
Outdoor courts	Tennis, netball
Playing fields (inclusive of synthetic fields)	Football, rugby, rugby league, touch, cricket, lacrosse, softball, baseball
Athletics tracks	Athletics
Equestrian	Show jumping, dressage, eventing, endurance, pony club, polo, polocrosse, rodeo, riding for the disabled (RDA)
Cycling - sport	Track cycling and BMX.
Squash court	Squash
Gymnastics	Aerobics, artistic, rhythmic, trampoline, recreational gymnastics
Water based sports facilities	Rowing, canoe racing, kayaking, waka ama, dragon boating, sailing
Club room	ALL codes
Bowling, croquet, petanque facilities	Bowling, croquet, petanque
Golf courses	Golf, footgolf and driving ranges
Tracks and trails	Walking, tramping, running, horse trekking, off road cycling, recreational cycling, commuter cycling, mountain biking
Playgrounds	Destination and local playgrounds
Skateparks	Skateboards, scooters, rollerskating

7.2 Other National and Regional Plans and Strategies

A number of plans and strategies inform and interact with the 2021 Plan requiring the alignment of local, regional and/or national plans.

National and Regional Plans

Plans are developed specifically for individual sports by National and Regional Sports Organisations (for example the Waikato Regional Aquatics Plan (2017) and Gymsports Waikato Facility Plan (2018), and identify;

- existing facilities and services
- the broad needs of the community
- the action required to meet identified needs

They outline the priorities for sport and recreation facilities and services, ensuring that provision is equitable and efficient. The Plans prioritise opportunities and actions that can be driven by any number of organisations (for example, multisport trusts, sports hubs and regional sports organisations).

Local Authority Long Term Plans (LTP)

In 2020-21 Councils are undertaking their long term planning process (LTP), effective 1 July 2021 – 30 June 2031. These plans outline all services and major projects the Council is planning for the next ten year period, an indication of cost, and how they will be funded including the proposed impact on rates. Long term plans are reviewed every three years. Copies of all LTP outcomes can be found on each council's website.

Local Play, Active Recreation and Sport Plans

Sport Waikato has developed Local Play, Active Recreation and Sport Plans in partnership with the majority of Waikato local authorities, and engaging with communities, local sport and recreation organisations/clubs.

The local Plans;

- provide local level guidance for facility, place and space infrastructure investment
- outline priorities for the delivery of opportunities and services to grow participation in play, active recreation and sport
- identify opportunities for partner organisations who provide local community services to contribute to outcomes.

Guidance is based on feedback from local providers, regional sporting codes, Sport New Zealand, sector data and demographic information.

Local Iwi Plans

Waikato Tainui has developed a 5-year plan (2020-25) – Te Ara Whakatapuranga 2050 – which focuses on supporting iwi members to be successful in all areas of their lives –including commitments to enhancing health and wellbeing. The planned development of a Hopuhopu Hub (as part of the Auckland to Hamilton corridor) aligns with the strategy with a significant focus on the incorporation of sports and recreation opportunities, which includes a lens on spaces, places and facilities for play, active recreation and sport alongside social, private and tribal housing.

8 RECOMMENDATIONS AND PRIORITIES

8.1 2021 Optimisation Initiatives

OPTIMISATION INITIATIVES	Years	Focus on optimisation, increased capability and provision	Key Partners
Project Evaluation, Prioritisation and Decision-Making Criteria	1-3yrs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Project Evaluation and Decision-Making Criteria updated to provide clear process for the prioritisation of projects prior to any detailed assessment of needs, feasibility, business case or funding strategy development Advocate and educate funders on the need to apply adopted prioritisation process and decision making criteria to help guide their investment decisions. Sport Waikato to partner closely with Territorial local authorities to lead projects 	Collaboration of all Territorial Local Authority, Waikato Regional Council, Funders and Sport Waikato
Sub Regional Facilities	1–3yrs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consider opportunities to re-purpose, rationalise or further develop existing local and or sub regional facilities and hubs. Ensure access to water, rubbish/recycling and toilets 	All Territorial Local Authorities
	1-5yrs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manage and optimise effective use of existing sports fields through code allocation, use schedules, and managed seasonalisation (through agreed transition periods). Where necessary create formalised use agreements with school fields and vice versa. 	
	3-5yrs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Feasibility and business case for all new court development and stadium refurbishment creating opportunities for growing active recreation and sports 	
Community and Sports Hub Partnerships	1-3yrs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Encourage and support rationalisation and/or amalgamation of clubs and groups particularly in areas with static or declining population. 	Collaboration of all Territorial Local Authorities, Sport Waikato
	1-5yrs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue to facilitate the development of partnerships and physical hubs with flexible and adaptable spaces to meet the needs of play, active recreation, sport and the wider community. Encourage multiple user groups in growing communities to co-locate, share resources and leverage off current facilities and incorporating social and physical recreation. Facilitate the formation of virtual hubs using shared services 	

OPTIMISATION INITIATIVES	Years	Focus on optimisation, increased capability and provision	Key Partners
Regional Facilities Inventory and Utilisation Data	1-3yrs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Updating and using the Sport New Zealand's Facility Data Planning and Insights Tools for play, active recreation and sport spaces and places planning. Collect and maintain and analyse facility data on an ongoing basis. ▪ Investigate use of ActiveXchange "SportsEye" participation data tool. https://activexchange.org/sportseye-ss0-nso ▪ Work with Walking Access Commission to detail all Walking, Cycling and Bridle Tracks and Trails in the Waikato region, and collect utilisation data ▪ Collaborative investigation across all councils into appropriate technology systems to collect and document facility utilisation data to inform future decision making based on current utilisation and future optimisation. 	<p>All Territorial Local Authorities</p> <p>Sport NZ, Sport Waikato and all Territorial Local Authorities</p> <p>Walking Access Commission, Territorial Local Authorities and Sport Waikato</p> <p>Collaboration of all Territorial Local Authorities</p>
Natural bodies of water	1-3yrs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Develop a network plan of natural bodies of water (lakes, rivers, oceans) accessible for a range of user groups including on-water activities (rowing, kayaking, sailing, waka ama, dragon boating). Include information about water quality and site management. 	Iwi, Sport Waikato, all Territorial Local Authorities, Waikato Regional Council
Provision for Older Populations	1-3 years	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Undertake a study to understand the needs for facility provision including walking and cycleways that caters to the older population as a key cohort of the wider Waikato regional population. 	Collaboration of all Territorial Local Authorities, Sport Waikato
Urban Development and Planning	Ongoing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Urban planning principles include provision for activity friendly environments and contribute to the play, active recreation and sport facility network through provision of built or green spaces to replace or supplement smaller private space, and linkages to existing provision ie: Cycleways and Playgrounds ▪ Additional elements relating to compliance and use of Planning and Decision Making Principles reflects good urban planning and development 	Collaboration of all Territorial Local Authorities, Waikato Regional Council, Walking Access Commission, Sport Waikato and Sport NZ
Local Play, Active Recreation and Sport Plans	Ongoing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Sport Waikato to work with Councils on Action Plans to ensure alignment and assist in preparation of long term funding ▪ Local Play, Active Recreation and Sport Plans continue to support Regional Planning at a local level ▪ Review national strategies and incorporate into regional and local plans (e.g. Women and Girls Strategy, Disability Plan, NSO Facilities strategies) 	Relevant Territorial Local Authorities, Sport Waikato, Sport NZ, NSOs

OPTIMISATION INITIATIVES	Years	Focus on optimisation, increased capability and provision	Key Partners
Inclusive, Accessible and Flexible Facility Provision	Ongoing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Increase facility inclusiveness, accessibility and flexibility (people with disabilities, older adults, tamariki and rangatahi, women and girls, and ethnic minority communities) through a range of interventions that meet play, active recreation and sport needs. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o purposeful and genuine consultation o facility audits o planning that prioritises inclusion and accessibility o staff training and development o programming tools such as sessionalisation. o share best practice from successful Waikato and national examples. 	All Territorial Local Authorities and Facility providers

8.2 2021 Facility Developments

FACILITY DEVELOPMENTS	Years	Focus on built facility developments, redevelopments, feasibility studies	Key Partners
Indoor Court Provision 4-5 Court Facility HAMILTON	1–3yrs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exploration of future site options, optimal community access and secure key community partner/s. Decision on preferred option made Feasibility and business case for future indoor court provision undertaken that considers a wide range of users 	Hamilton City Council, Neighbouring Territorial Local Authorities, Key Sports Codes, Community and Education Partners and Iwi
	3-5yrs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construct new indoor recreation centre 	
Indoor Court Provision 2 Court Facility WAITOMO	1–3yrs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Project into final design and build phase. Continue to support decisions regarding ownership and governance 	Waitomo District Council, Te Kuiti High School, MoE and Iwi
Future Sports Field Provision	1–3yrs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Align specific future sports field provision to the key 2020 Sports Field Study recommendations of individual councils Increase capacity of fields through provision of targeted flood lighting, reallocation of users, improved turf management or multiuse artificial turf (cost benefit required for each) 	Collaboration of all Territorial Local Authorities Relevant Sporting Codes, MOE, Iwi
	1–5yrs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Expand supply of fields in targeted growth areas of Hamilton, North Waikato and Waipa Districts. Support required land acquisition and identify partnership opportunities. Establish Community/School Use Agreements and ensure additional supply compliments and maintains a regional network approach Explore and/or facilitate investigation into future collaborative field provision for the wider Waikato region 	
Community Aquatic Facility HAMILTON	1–3yrs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Additional indoor capacity required in Hamilton City. Options paper to be undertaken within 1-3yrs. Decision on preferred option made that includes space for play, active recreation and sport use 	Hamilton City Council
Waikato Cycle Network	1–3yrs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete Hamilton to Cambridge section of Te Awa cycleway 	Collaboration of all Territorial Local Authority, Waikato Regional Council, MOE, NZTA, Iwi, Sport Waikato
	1–5yrs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continue to advocate for growth in cycling infrastructure, promotion, access and benefits through the Regional Land Transport Plan Support the development of a connected, boundaryless regional cycling network. Investigate opportunities where gaps are identified in any Districts 	

FACILITY DEVELOPMENTS	Years	Focus on built facility developments, redevelopments, feasibility studies	Key Partners
Gymsport Optimisation / Regional Hub	1-3 yrs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Options explored for optimisation of community clubs and a Regional Gymsport Hub using the Regional Gymsport Plan to guide decisions 	Hamilton City, Matamata-Piako, Waipa and Waikato District Councils and Gymnastics NZ
	3-5yrs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New or repurposed facility/s built/developed. Consider combining into a hub with the 4-5 court facility 	
Indoor Court Provision 2 Court Facility MATAMATA-PIAKO	1-5yrs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Feasibility and business case for future indoor court provision. Align to decision making matrix through design and build stage 	Matamata Piako District Council, Matamata College, MoE and Iwi
	3-5yrs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Focus on management approaches that prioritise inclusive, accessible and optimal use 	
Sub Regional Aquatic Facility THAMES COROMANDEL	3-5yrs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Complete a business case to determine appropriate Sub Regional need. Waikato Regional Aquatics Plan (2017) to inform decision making 	Thames Coromandel District Council and Neighbouring Territorial Local Authorities

8.3 2021 Governance, Relationship and Operations

GOVERNANCE, RELATIONSHIPS AND OPERATIONS	Years	Focus on project and initiative delivery through effective project governance, investment, and relationship management.	Partners
Te Tiriti o Waitangi	1-5yrs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Regional Partners and Sport Waikato are committed to upholding the mana of Te Tiriti o Waitangi and the principles of Partnership, Protection and Participation ▪ Work alongside local Waikato Iwi to identify current and future needs and aspirations to Māori 	Collaboration of all Territorial Local Authorities, Waikato Regional Council, Sport Waikato and all Waikato Iwi
Community and Education Partnerships	1-3yrs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ National and/or Regional Partnership Agreements established between MoE, Sport New Zealand, and Sport Waikato to support and guide community sport/education partnerships, including multi-use facilities, that achieve the best possible facility outcomes ▪ Build active partnerships with other national agencies invested in community wellbeing, including NZTA, Ministry of Health, Office for Seniors, ACC 	Sport NZ, MoE, TEC, Sport Waikato and all other Education providers, NZTA, Ministry of Health, Office for Seniors, ACC
Strategies and Agreements to Guide Investment	1-3yrs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Review and endorse the Regional Facilities Funding Framework and Agreement 	Collaboration of all Territorial Local Authorities, Waikato Regional Council, Lotteries
	1-3yrs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Work with all local authorities and the Waikato Regional Council advocating the need for a Regional Rate to support identified priority regional or sub-regional projects of significance i.e. regional cycle network ▪ Establish an MoU and work closer with regional funding agencies and charitable trusts using the strategy to inform planning and guide investment decisions 	Sport Waikato, Regional Funding Organisations Territorial Local Authorities, Funders, Waikato Regional Council and Sport NZ
Governance	1-3yrs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ A revised and agreed MoU sets out the governance structure, terms, investment requirements and partner expectations of the plan 	Sport Waikato, Territorial Local Authorities, Funders, Waikato Regional Council, Iwi, WLASS
Future Regional Plan Review	1-3yrs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Territorial Local Authority Partners, Sport NZ, Funding Agencies and Sport Waikato to lead and coordinate the development, implementation, and review of the Regional Plan ▪ Review of the Plan (3rd Edition) is completed prior to the Local Authorities Long Term Planning (LTP) process in 2023 to inform and guide their 10 year plan proposals and timing to enable investment decisions ▪ The Plan Review will include: a full facility audit; an updated school facility and utilisation audit; and if agreed further expansion of the scope to include any additional play and active recreation components ▪ Metrics across all local authorities are aligned with agreed sport and recreation datasets included in annual surveys 	Sport Waikato, Territorial Local Authorities, Funders, Waikato Regional Council and Sport NZ



Waikato Regional Active Spaces Plan

3rd Edition

**REFERENCE
DOCUMENT**

February 2021

FACILITIES ASSESSMENT

CONTENTS

9	INDOOR COURTS	35
9.1	INTRODUCTION	36
9.2	SUPPLY	36
9.3	INDOOR COURT NETWORK	36
9.4	DEMAND	40
9.5	PROPOSED APPROACH	42
10	OUTDOOR COURTS	43
10.1	INTRODUCTION	43
10.2	SUPPLY	43
10.3	OUTDOOR COURT NETWORK	43
10.4	DEMAND	53
10.5	PROPOSED APPROACH	54
11	ARTIFICIAL TURF - HOCKEY	55
11.1	INTRODUCTION	55
11.2	SUPPLY	55
11.3	ARTIFICIAL TURF - HOCKEY NETWORK	55
11.4	DEMAND	57
11.5	PROPOSED APPROACH	57
12	SPORTS FIELDS	58
12.1	INTRODUCTION	58
12.2	SUPPLY	58
12.3	PLAYING FIELD NETWORK	59
12.4	DEMAND	68
12.5	PROPOSED APPROACH	74
13	ATHLETICS TRACKS	75
13.1	INTRODUCTION	75
13.2	SUPPLY	75
13.3	ATHLETICS FACILITY NETWORK	75
13.4	DEMAND	78
13.5	PROPOSED APPROACH	78
14	AQUATIC FACILITIES	80
14.1	INTRODUCTION	80
14.2	SUPPLY	80
14.3	AQUATIC NETWORK	80
14.4	DEMAND	86
14.5	PROPOSED APPROACH	88

15 WATER BASED SPORTS FACILITIES	89
15.1 INTRODUCTION	89
15.2 SUPPLY	89
15.3 WATER BASED SPORTS NETWORK	89
15.4 DEMAND	91
15.5 PROPOSED APPROACH	92
16 EQUESTRIAN	93
16.1 INTRODUCTION	93
16.2 SUPPLY	93
16.3 EQUESTRIAN NETWORK	93
16.4 DEMAND	95
16.5 PROPOSED APPROACH	96
17 CYCLING	97
17.1 INTRODUCTION	97
17.2 SUPPLY	97
17.3 CYCLING NETWORK	97
17.4 DEMAND	99
17.5 PROPOSED APPROACH	101
18 SQUASH COURTS	102
18.1 INTRODUCTION	102
18.2 SUPPLY	102
18.3 SQUASH NETWORK	102
18.4 DEMAND	104
18.5 PROPOSED APPROACH	105
19 GYMNASTICS	106
19.1 INTRODUCTION	106
19.2 SUPPLY	106
19.3 GYMNASTICS NETWORK	106
19.4 DEMAND	108
19.5 PROPOSED APPROACH	109
20 CLUB ROOMS	110
20.1 INTRODUCTION	110
20.2 SUPPLY	110
20.3 CLUBROOMS NETWORK	110
20.4 DEMAND	117
20.5 PROPOSED APPROACH	118
21 BOWLING, CROQUET, PETANQUE	119
21.1 INTRODUCTION	119
21.2 SUPPLY	119
21.3 BOWLING, CROQUET, PETANQUE FACILITY NETWORK	120
21.4 DEMAND	122
21.5 PROPOSED APPROACH	124
22 GOLF COURSES	125

22.1	INTRODUCTION	125
22.2	SUPPLY	125
22.3	GOLF COURSE NETWORK	125
22.4	DEMAND	128
22.5	PROPOSED APPROACH	129
<u>23 PLAYGROUNDS & SKATEPARKS</u>		<u>130</u>
23.1	INTRODUCTION	130
23.2	SUPPLY	131
23.3	PLAYGROUND AND SKATEPARK NETWORK	131
23.4	DEMAND	143
23.5	PROPOSED APPROACH	145
<u>24 TRACKS & TRAILS - WALKING, RECREATIONAL CYCLING AND HORSE RIDING</u>		<u>147</u>
24.1	INTRODUCTION	147
24.2	SUPPLY	147
24.3	TRACK & TRAIL NETWORK - WALKING, CYCLING AND HORSE RIDING	148
24.4	DEMAND	153
24.5	PROPOSED APPROACH	156

9 INDOOR COURTS

9.1 Introduction

Indoor court facilities are characteristically used by sports codes such as basketball, badminton, volleyball, indoor bowls, futsal, indoor and inline hockey, along with the addition of nationally emerging sports such as handball and floorball. Indoor courts are also utilised by user groups for martial arts, group exercise, table tennis, dance, Parafed wheelchair sports and many other informal and recreational uses.

There is a growing trend for 'spur-of-the-moment' or casual use. Many facilities are providing this option to increase utilisation of facilities. There are a number of indications of a rapidly increasing preference for indoor sport provision, and, to enhance the participant experience for playing traditional outdoor-based sports indoor, ie: netball.

When discussing a court; note, that the focus is on one full size netball court which is larger than a basketball court.

9.2 Supply

Indoor facilities in the Waikato region range from large multi-use complexes to single use/single activity facilities and mid-sized indoor gyms. There are also many local community halls with only occasional sport use. There are a mix of ownership and management models including Council owned and managed, Council owned and externally managed, school owned and managed, or independently owned and managed.

The ([National Facilities Strategy for Indoor Sports \(Sport New Zealand, May 2014\)](#)) developed by Sport New Zealand is the overarching strategic document for indoor court facilities. The plan identified that the network would require an additional 10 courts focused in the area of Hamilton City and surrounds. Since 2014, an additional 3 council facilities, comprising 7 courts have been developed.

The Plan also identified that the school network provides a larger percentage of the total indoor courts in New Zealand and are an integral part of the facility network. In the Waikato it is recognised that school indoor facilities are increasingly used for community, regional competitions and training outside of peak education times.

- 69% Secondary schools provide their courts for community use
- 26% of Waikato Secondary schools are planning upgrades or new indoor courts (9 schools)
- 46% of use outside of school hours is by the community
- Basketball is the most frequent community activity outside of school hours

A strategy of adapting existing facilities to meet the needs of an aging population is also required in many districts across the region. The demand for indoor facilities is highly dependent on the age profile of the community. The districts with static but ageing populations are likely to have a reduced demand for indoor facilities with a primarily traditional sport or recreation focus. Facility providers should consider programming and provision beyond a traditional indoor sport model with increased provision for casualisation to maximise utilisation and accessibility.

9.3 Indoor Court Network

The following table outlines the supply of current indoor courts in the Waikato region. Sport New Zealand have developed an online tool that contains an audit of all existing supply and can be accessed through <https://snz.datahubclub.com>. The table below has been exported directly from Sport New Zealand. Please contact Sport Waikato for access details.

Table 5. Indoor Court Network.

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Hamilton City	Community	Hamilton Inline Hockey Club	Council	Regional
Hamilton City	Community	Lugton Park (Easthub)	Council	Regional
Hamilton City	Community	Waikato Badminton Association	Council	Regional
Hamilton City	Community	The Peak	Ministry of Education	Regional
Hamilton City	School	Hamilton Boys' High School	Ministry of Education	Sub Regional
Hamilton City	Community	Te Rapa Sports Drome	Council	Sub Regional
Hamilton City	School	Don Llewellyn Sports Pavilion	Unknown	Sub Regional
Matamata-Piako District	Community	Morrinsville Event Centre	Council	Sub Regional
Matamata-Piako District	Community	Silver Fern Farms Event Centre	Council	Sub Regional
Matamata-Piako District	School	Morrinsville College	Ministry of Education	Sub Regional
South Waikato District	Community	South Waikato Sport and Events Centre	Council	Sub Regional
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Thames High school gymnasium	Council	Sub Regional
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Jack McLean Community Recreation Centre	Ministry of Education	Sub Regional
Waipa District	Community	ASB Stadium (Te Awamutu)	Council	Sub Regional
Waipa District	School	Cambridge High School	Ministry of Education	Sub Regional
Waipa District	Community	Avantidrome	Other trust	Sub Regional
Hamilton City	Tennis Club	Lugton Park (Easthub)	Council	Local
Hamilton City	School	Fairfield College	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Fraser High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Sacred Heart Girls' College	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Te Ao Mārama School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Te Totara Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Hamilton Girls' High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Hillcrest High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	St Paul's Collegiate	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Waikato Diocesan School for Girls	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Community	Celebrating Age Centre	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Community	Fairfield Hall	Council	Local
Hamilton City	School	Deanwell Primary	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Fairfield Intermediate	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Hamilton Junior High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Horotiu School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Melville Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Melville Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Peachgrove Intermediate School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Rototuna High Schools	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Southwell School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	St John's College Hamilton	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Community	Hamilton YMCA	Private	Local
Hamilton City	Community	Claudelands Event Centre	Council	International
Hauraki District	School	Hauraki Plains College	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	School	Paeroa College	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	School	Turua School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	School	Waihi College	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Community	Waihi Events Centre	Council	Local
Hauraki District	School	Karangahake School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	School	Ngatea Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Community	Waihi Sports Centre	Other - list	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Matamata-Piako District	School	Matamata College	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	Te Aroha College	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Community	Headon Stadium	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Community	Herries Memorial Park	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Community	Matamata Domain	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Community	Tauhei Memorial Hall	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Community	Walton War Memorial Domain	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Community	Weallans Park	Club	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	Firth Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	Matamata College	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	Te Aroha College	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Community	Morrinsville Rotary Community Centre	Club	Local
Otorohanga District	School	Ngutunui School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	School	Otorohanga South School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	School	Putaruru College	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	School	Te Wharekura O Te Kaokaoroa o Patetere	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	School	Tokoroa High School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Community	South Waikato YMCA	Club	Local
South Waikato District	School	David Henry School	Ministry of Education	Local
Taupo District	School	Taupo-Nui-a-Tia College	Ministry of Education	Local
Taupo District	Community	Tūrangi Gymnasium	Council	Local
Taupo District	School	Mangakino Sports Hall	Ministry of Education	Local
Taupo District	Community	Taupō Events Centre	Council	Regional
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Mercury Bay Area School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Thames High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Coromandel Area School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Community	Thames Civic Centre	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Community	Pauanui Sports and Recreation Club	Club	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Coromandel School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Hikutaia School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Matatoki School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Mercury Bay Area School Gymnasium	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Pārāwai School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Whangamata Area School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Tennis Club	Kainui Tennis Hall	Council	Local
Waikato District	School	Ngaruawahia High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	St Anthony's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Taupiri School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Tuakau College	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Raglan Area School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Waipa Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Waipa District	School	Te Awamutu College	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Community	Horahora Hall	Council	Local
Waipa District	Community	Te Awamutu Badminton Club	Council	Local
Waipa District	School	Leamington School	Unknown	Local
Waipa District	Community	Cambridge Badminton Club	Club	Local
Waipa District	School	Cambridge Middle School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	Leamington Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	Ohaupo School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	St Peter's School Cambridge	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	Te Uku School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Community	Mystery Creek Events Centre	Other trust	International
Waitomo District	School	Te Kuiti Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	School	Te Wharekura o Maniapoto	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	Community	Mapiu Rural Hall and Reserve	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Community	Mokau Hall	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Community	Mokauti Rural Hall	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Community	Piopio Memorial Hall	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Community	Rangitoto Rural Hall	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Community	Waitanguru Rural Hall	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Community	Waitomo Indoor Sports Stadium	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Community	Aria Rural Hall	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Community	Benneydale Hall	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Community	Mahoenui Rural Hall	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Community	Mairoa Hall	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Community	Waitomo Golf and Country Club	Unknown	Local
Waitomo District	School	Kinohaku School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	School	Te Kuiti High School	Ministry of Education	Local

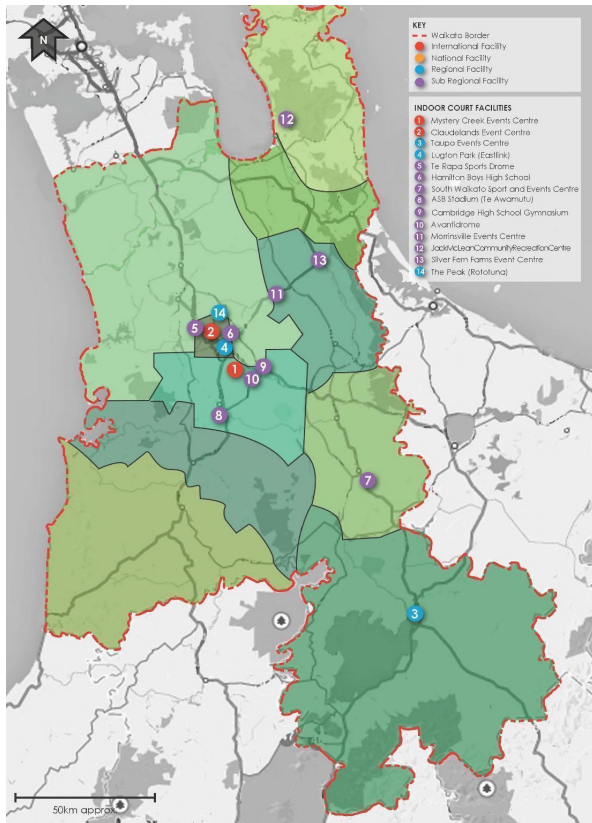


Figure 12. Existing International, National, Regional and Sub Regional Indoor Courts

9.4 Demand

The pattern of indoor sport participation in the Waikato is reflecting changes in population distribution and demographics and aligns to national trends for participation.

Analysis of national secondary school sports data, which provides the best longitudinal research, shows strong growth in indoor sports at the expense of outdoor sports; *(National Facilities Strategy for Indoor Sports (Sport New Zealand, May 2014))*.

An example of this is the trend for netball to require indoor court provision to complement outdoor netball courts. Indoor courts are increasingly being used to accommodate elite senior and college grade games as part of their development pathways, and for retaining players in the sport. *Netball New Zealand Facilities Strategy (2011)*.

A key issue for supporting the growth of Futsal in New Zealand is gaining access to appropriate indoor venues. *New Zealand Football National Facilities Strategy Update (2016)*.

Nationally, New Zealand Secondary School Sports data indicates that the secondary school participants appetite for formal indoor court codes varies by code. New codes are more accessible and becoming increasingly popular. For example, secondary school participation in

Table 2 Waikato Secondary school sport participation trends 2015-2019.

Code	Total Number of Participants (2019)	Change	Overall Shift
Badminton	917	21%	↑ 158 students
Basketball	1882	20%	↑ 316 students
Futsal	673	153%	↑ 407 students
Volleyball	1267	10%	↑ 111 students

Table 3. Waikato Tamariki (5-11), Rangatahi (12-17) and Adult (18+) participation in sports using indoor courts, Active New Zealand 2018.

Participation					
Code	Last 7 days (2017)	Last 7 days (2018)	Last 12 months (2017)	Last 12 months (2018)	Participation Summary (last 12 months)
Tamariki (5-11)					
Badminton	1%	0%	No data	No data	Decreased
Basketball	6%	8%	No data	No data	Increased
Futsal	No data	0%	No data	No data	Unknown
Rangatahi (12-17 years)					
Badminton	6%	7%	No data	No data	Increased
Basketball	14%	21%	No data	No data	Increased
Futsal	No data	2%	No data	No data	Unknown
Adults					
Badminton	1%	1%	3%	3%	Static
Basketball	1%	1%	4%	4%	Static
Futsal	No data	No data	No data	No data	Unknown

Note: Participation statistics for the last 12 months is not included in the Active NZ Young People data set

9.5 Proposed Approach

Table 4. Proposed Approach Indoor Courts.

Local Authority	Proposed Facility Approach
Hamilton City Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Develop one 4-5 court^[1] multi-purpose facility. Exploration of future site options, optimal community access and secure key community partnership/s to be undertaken within 1-3 years.
Waitomo District Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Develop a 2 court¹ multi-purpose facility. Project into final design and build phase. Continue to support decisions regarding ownership and governance.
Matamata Piako District Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Undertake feasibility and business case for future 2 court¹ multi-purpose facility. Align to the decision-making matrix prior to any build. Focus on management approaches that prioritise inclusive, accessible and optimal use.
All Councils	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Maintain or enhance the indoor court network with any additional consideration to ensure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Exploration of partnerships with schools and education providers ○ Focus on optimising and maintaining existing assets ○ Focus on flexible, accessible and inclusive provision for all, including low participation groups and aging population ○ A network approach - investigate sub regional supply and cross boundary partnerships ○ All consideration focused on a one full size netball court model (including run-off's) with multipurpose markings for codes such as badminton, basketball, volleyball and futsal

[1] Unless specified otherwise the term 'court' refers to a netball size court with multipurpose markings for codes such as netball, badminton, basketball, volleyball, futsal.

10 OUTDOOR COURTS

10.1 Introduction

Outdoor courts are frequently used by a range of active recreation and sports activities including netball, tennis and 3x3 basketball. The development of hybrid turfs (Aktive et al. 2017) are likely to expand the range of activities that can use the space, increase utilisation and therefore sustainability. Minor changes to court configuration, and the use of moveable nets and hoops create increased opportunities for multi-use.

Across the Waikato and nationwide, netball and tennis often share outdoor court facilities which provides a base for future co-location of a wider range of active recreation and sport activity. Where standalone outdoor courts are not financially viable in their own right, multi-use courts and multi-sport venues can be a more cost-effective approach for facilities to be sustained within communities.

10.2 Supply

Current facilities range from large multi-court complexes through to single community courts such as those in the smaller rural communities. The larger complexes have a greater variety of surfaces, whereas smaller community courts traditionally tend to be asphalt and are traditionally marked for both tennis and netball.

10.3 Outdoor Court Network

Tennis and Netball

The following table outlines the current supply in the Waikato region. Sport New Zealand have developed an online tool that contains an audit of all existing supply and can be accessed through <https://snz.datahubclub.com>. The table below has been exported directly from Sport New Zealand. Please contact Sport Waikato for access details.

Table 6. Outdoor Court Network - Tennis & Netball

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Hamilton City	Basketball	Hillcrest Stadium Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Multi-use	Fairfield College	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Multi-use	Hamilton Girls' High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Multi-use	Hillcrest High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Multi-use	Sacred Heart Girls' College	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Multi-use	St John's College Hamilton	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	Don Llewellyn Sports Pavilion	Unknown	Sub Regional
Hamilton City	Basketball	Bankwood School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Basketball	Crawshaw Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Basketball	Deanwell Primary	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Basketball	Derek Heather Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Basketball	Discovery Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Basketball	Fairfield primary	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Basketball	Glenview Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Basketball	Hamilton Christian School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Basketball	Hamilton East School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Basketball	Hamilton Junior High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Basketball	Hukanui School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Basketball	Innes Common	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Basketball	Knighton Normal School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Basketball	Melville High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Basketball	Melville Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Basketball	Peachgrove Intermediate School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Basketball	Rhode Street School	Ministry of Education	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Hamilton City	Basketball	Rototuna High Schools	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Basketball	Silverdale Normal School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Basketball	St Columba's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Basketball	St Pius X School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Basketball	Te Ao Mārama School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Basketball	Te Kura Amorangi o Whakawātea	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Basketball	Te Rapa Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Basketball	Vardon School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Basketball	Woodstock School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Community	Enderley Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Community	Fairfield Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Community	Lugton Park (Easthub)	Council	Regional
Hamilton City	Community	Palmerston Street Reserve	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	Bankwood School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	Bankwood School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	Deanwell Primary	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	Fairfield Intermediate	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	Fairfield primary	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	Forest Lake School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	Glenview Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	Hamilton Christian School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	Hamilton East School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	Horotiu School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	Horsham Downs School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	Hukanui School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	Knighton Normal School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	Maeroa Intermediate	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	Melville High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	Melville Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	Minogue Park	Council	Regional
Hamilton City	Netball	Peachgrove Intermediate School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	Pukete School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	Rhode Street School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	Rototuna High Schools	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	Southwell School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	St Columba's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	St Joseph's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	St Pius X School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	Te Ao Mārama School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	Te Kura Amorangi o Whakawātea	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	Te Rapa Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	Te Totara Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	Vardon School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	Waikato Diocesan School for Girls	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	Waikato Waldorf School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Netball	Woodstock School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Endeavour School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Hamilton Boys High School	Unknown	Sub Regional
Hamilton City	Tennis	Deanwell Primary	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Tennis	Fairfield Intermediate	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Tennis	Knighton Normal School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Tennis	Peachgrove Intermediate School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Tennis	Rototuna High Schools	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Tennis	Southwell School	Ministry of Education	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Hamilton City	Tennis	Te Rapa Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Tennis	Te Totara Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Tennis	Waikato Diocesan School for Girls	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Tennis	Waikato Waldorf School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Hamilton Boys' High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Multi-use	Paeroa College	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Multi-use	Waihi College	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Multi-use	Waihi College	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Basketball	Kaihere School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Basketball	Paeroa Central School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Basketball	Turua School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Basketball	Waerenga School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Basketball	Waihi Central School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Basketball	Waihi East School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Club	Hikutaia Alley - Memorial Park	Other - list	Local
Hauraki District	Club	Kaiaua Tennis Club	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Club	Paeroa Lawn Tennis and Squash Club	Club	Regional
Hauraki District	Club	Paeroa Netball Centre	Other - list	Local
Hauraki District	Club	Whiritoa Tennis Club	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Community	Hauraki Netball Centre	Other - list	Local
Hauraki District	Community	Paeroa Netball Centre	Other - list	Local
Hauraki District	Community	Waihi Netball Centre	Other - list	Local
Hauraki District	Community	Waihi Sports Centre	Other - list	Local
Hauraki District	Netball	Netherton School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Netball	Ngatea Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Netball	St Joseph's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Netball	Turua School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Netball	Waerenga School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Netball	Waihi Central School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Netball	Waihi East School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Tennis	Waihi Central School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Basketball	Matamata College	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Multi-use	Te Aroha College	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Basketball	David Street School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Basketball	Matamata Christian School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Basketball	Matamata Intermediate School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Basketball	Matamata Primary	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Basketball	Morrinsville Intermediate	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Basketball	Morrinsville School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Basketball	Motumaoho School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Basketball	St Joseph's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Basketball	Tatuanui School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Basketball	Tauhei Combined School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Basketball	Te Aroha Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Basketball	Waiton School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Club	College Old Boys Rugby and Sports	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Club	Te Aroha Netball Club	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Community	Campbell Park	Other trust	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Community	Tahuna Domain	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Community	Tatuanui Tennis	Club	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Community	Tauhei Memorial Hall	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Community	Te Aroha Squash & Tennis	Council	Sub Regional
Matamata-Piako District	Community	Walton War Memorial Domain	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Community	Weallans Park	Club	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Matamata-Piako District	Netball	David Street School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Netball	Hinuera School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Netball	Matamata Christian School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Netball	Matamata Domain	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Netball	Matamata Intermediate School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Netball	Matamata Primary	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Netball	Morrinsville Intermediate	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Netball	Morrinsville School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Netball	Motumaoho School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Netball	St Joseph's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Netball	St Joseph's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Netball	Tahuna School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Netball	Tatuanui School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Netball	Tauhei Combined School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Netball	Te Aroha Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Netball	Te Wharekura O Te Rau Aroha	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Netball	Walton School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	Morrinsville College	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Tennis	Hinuera School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Tennis	Matamata Domain	Council	Sub Regional
Matamata-Piako District	Tennis	Morrinsville Intermediate	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Tennis	Morrinsville Recreation Grounds	Council	Sub Regional
Matamata-Piako District	Tennis	Morrinsville School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Tennis	Motumaoho School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Tennis	St Joseph's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Tennis	Tahuna School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Tennis	Tatuanui School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Tennis	Tauhei Combined School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Tennis	Te Aroha Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	Basketball	Korakonui School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	Basketball	Maihihi School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	Basketball	Otorohanga Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	Basketball	Otorohanga South School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	Basketball	Reg Brett Reserve	Council	Local
Otorohanga District	Community	Kawhia Domain	Club	Local
Otorohanga District	Community	Otorohanga Netball Centre	Unknown	Local
Otorohanga District	Netball	Kio School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	Netball	Korakonui School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	Netball	Maihihi School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	Netball	Ngutunui School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	Netball	Otorohanga Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	Netball	Otorohanga South School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	Netball	St Mary's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	Tennis	Kio School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	Tennis	Korakonui School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	Tennis	Maihihi School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	Tennis	Ngutunui School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	Tennis	St Mary's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Multi-use	Putaruru College	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Basketball	David Henry School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Basketball	Putaruru Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Basketball	Tainui Full Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Basketball	Te Waotu School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Basketball	Tokoroa High School	Ministry of Education	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
South Waikato District	Club	Tirau Tennis Courts	Club	Local
South Waikato District	Community	Glenshea Park Recreational Reserve	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Community	Putaruru Netball Centre	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Netball	David Henry School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Netball	Putaruru Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Netball	Strathmore School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Netball	Tainui Full Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Netball	Te Waotu School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Netball	Te Wharekura O Te Kaokaoroa o Patetere	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Netball	Tokoroa Central School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Netball	Tokoroa High School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Netball	Tokoroa Memorial Sportsgrounds	Council	Sub Regional
South Waikato District	Netball	Tokoroa North School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	School	Forest View High School	Other - list	Local
South Waikato District	School	Lichfield School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Tennis	Te Waotu School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Tennis	Te Wharekura O Te Kaokaoroa o Patetere	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Tennis	Tokoroa High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Taupo District	Multi-use	Taupo-Nui-a-Tia College	Ministry of Education	Local
Taupo District	Community	Besley Park	Council	Local
Taupo District	Community	Brentwood Community Park	Council	Local
Taupo District	Community	Kaimanawa Street	Council	Local
Taupo District	Community	Kinloch Domain	Council	Local
Taupo District	Community	Kuratau	Council	Local
Taupo District	Community	Lisland Drive	Council	Local
Taupo District	Community	Motuoapa Tennis	Council	Local
Taupo District	Community	Omori Tennis	Council	Local
Taupo District	Community	Owen Delany Park	Council	Sub Regional
Taupo District	Community	Taupō Tennis courts	Unknown	Sub Regional
Taupo District	Community	Te Kapua Park	Other trust	Local
Taupo District	Community	Tennis Court, Whakamaru	Private	Local
Taupo District	Community	Tongariro Domain	Club	Local
Taupo District	Community	Wairakei Village	Council	Local
Taupo District	Community	Whareroa Tennis Court	Private	Local
Taupo District	Netball	Taupō Netball Centre	Unknown	Sub Regional
Thames-Coromandel District	Multi-use	Mercury Bay Area School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Basketball	Kopuarahi School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Basketball	Pārāwai School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Basketball	Te Kura Kaupapa Maori O Harataunga	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Basketball	Thames South School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Club	Thames Tennis and Squash Club	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Club	Whangamata Tennis & Squash Club	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Community	Aicken Road Sports Reserve	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Community	Coromandel Tennis Courts	Club	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Community	Cory Park	Council	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Thames-Coromandel District	Community	Kauaeranga Valley Christian Camp	Other trust	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Community	Kennedy Park	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Community	Lyon Park	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Community	Matarangi	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Community	Mercury Bay Multi Sports Park	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Community	Onemana Tennis Courts	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Community	Pauanui Waterways	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Community	Te Puru Domain	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Community	Thames Netball Centre	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Netball	Hikutaia School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Netball	Matatoki School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Netball	Mercury Bay Area School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Netball	Opoutere School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Netball	Pārāwai School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Netball	Tapu School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Netball	Te Kura Kaupapa Maori O Harataunga	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Netball	Thames South School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Other sports training	St Francis School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Coromandel Area School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Mercury Bay Area School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Whangamata Area School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Tennis	Matatoki School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Tennis	Tapu School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Tennis	Te Kura Kaupapa Maori O Harataunga	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Multi-use	Ngaruawahia High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Multi-use	Te Kauwhata College	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Multi-use	Te Kauwhata College	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Netball	Tuakau College	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Tennis	Tuakau College	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Basketball	Huntly West Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Basketball	Kimihia School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Basketball	Meremere School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Basketball	Ngaruawahia High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Multi-use	Ngaruawahia High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Basketball	Ngaruawahia Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Basketball	Ohinewai School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Basketball	Pukemiro School	Ministry of Education	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Waikato District	Basketball	Puketaha Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Basketball	Raglan Area School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Basketball	Ruawaro Combined School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Basketball	St Anthony's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Basketball	Te Kauwhata Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Basketball	Te Kowhai School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Basketball	Te Kura Kaupapa Maori o Bernard Fergusson	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Basketball	Waipa Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Club	Kainui Tennis Club	Council	Local
Waikato District	Community	Huntly West Sports Complex	Council	Local
Waikato District	Community	Ngaruawahia Panthers Grounds	Council	Local
Waikato District	Community	Onewhero Domain	Council	Local
Waikato District	Community	Patterson Park Courts	Council	Local
Waikato District	Community	Raglan Recreation Ground	Council	Local
Waikato District	Community	Taupiri Recreation Centre	Council	Local
Waikato District	Community	Whatawhata Domain	Council	Local
Waikato District	Netball	Huntly West Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Netball	Kimihia School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Netball	Meremere School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Netball	Ngaruawahia Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Netball	Ohinewai School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Netball	Pukemiro School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Netball	Puketaha Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Netball	Raglan Area School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Netball	Ruawaro Combined School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Netball	St Anthony's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Netball	Taupiri School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Netball	Tauwhare School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Netball	Te Kauwhata Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Netball	Te Kowhai School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Netball	Te Kura Kaupapa Maori o Bernard Fergusson	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Netball	Waipa Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Other sports training	Raglan Area School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Other sports training	Waipa Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Tennis	Ngaruawahia Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Tennis	Pukemiro School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Tennis	Ruawaro Combined School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Tennis	St Anthony's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Tennis	Tauwhare School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Tennis	Te Kura Kaupapa Maori o Bernard Fergusson	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Tennis	Te Mata School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Multi-use	St Peter's School Cambridge	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Multi-use	Te Awamutu College	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Basketball	Cambridge Middle School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Basketball	Koromatua School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Basketball	Ngahinapouri School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Basketball	Ohaupo School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Basketball	Paterangi School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Basketball	Pekerau Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Basketball	Roto o Rangi School	Ministry of Education	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Waipa District	Basketball	St Peter's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Basketball	Te Pahu School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Club	Cambridge Racquets Club	Council	Sub Regional
Waipa District	Club	Leamington Rugby Club	Club	Local
Waipa District	Club	Memorial Park Cambridge	Club	Local
Waipa District	Club	Te Awamutu Marist Rugby and Netball Clubs	Club	Local
Waipa District	Club	Te Awamutu Tennis Club	Council	Sub Regional
Waipa District	Community	Horahora Hall	Council	Local
Waipa District	Community	Karapiro Village	Council	Local
Waipa District	Community	Pirongia Sports Ground	Club	Local
Waipa District	Community	Pukeatua Recreational Reserve	Council	Local
Waipa District	Community	Rangiaowhia Tennis	Other - list	Local
Waipa District	Community	Te Miro Domain	Council	Local
Waipa District	Community	Te Rahu Reserve	Council	Local
Waipa District	Community	The Kaipaki Centre	Council	Local
Waipa District	Netball	Cambridge East	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Netball	Cambridge High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Netball	Cambridge Middle School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Netball	Cambridge Netball Centre	Council	Sub Regional
Waipa District	Netball	Cambridge Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Netball	Kaipaki School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Netball	Koromatua School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Netball	Memorial Park (Te Awamutu)	Council	Sub Regional
Waipa District	Netball	Ngahinapouri School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Netball	Ohaupo School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Netball	Paterangi School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Netball	Pekerau Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Netball	Pokuru School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Netball	Roto o Rangi School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Netball	St Peter's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Netball	Te Miro School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Netball	Te Pahu School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Netball	Te Uku School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Netball	Waipa Christian School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Other sports training	Te Uku School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Tennis	Cambridge Middle School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Tennis	Koromatua School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Tennis	Ngahinapouri School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Tennis	Ohaupo School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Tennis	Paterangi School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Tennis	Roto o Rangi School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Tennis	Te Miro School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Tennis	Te Pahu School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Tennis	Waipa Christian School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Wheel sports	Te Awamutu Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	Netball	Centennial Park	Council	Sub Regional
Waitomo District	Basketball	Centennial Park School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	Basketball	Piopio Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	Basketball	St Joseph's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	Basketball	Te Kuiti Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	Basketball	Te Kura Kaupapa Maori o te Hiringa	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	Basketball	Te Wharekura o Maniapoto	Ministry of Education	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Waitomo District	Community	St Helens Domain	Other - list	Local
Waitomo District	Netball	Centennial Park	Council	Sub Regional
Waitomo District	Netball	Centennial Park School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	Netball	Piopio Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	Netball	St Joseph's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	Netball	Tahaaroa School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	Netball	Te Kuiti Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	Netball	Te Kura Kaupapa Maori o te Hiringa	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	Netball	Te Wharekura o Maniapoto	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	Tennis	Centennial Park School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	Tennis	Kinohaku School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	Tennis	Mapiu Rural Hall and Reserve	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Tennis	Piopio Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	Tennis	St Joseph's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	Tennis	Te Kuiti Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	Tennis	Te Wharekura o Maniapoto	Ministry of Education	Local

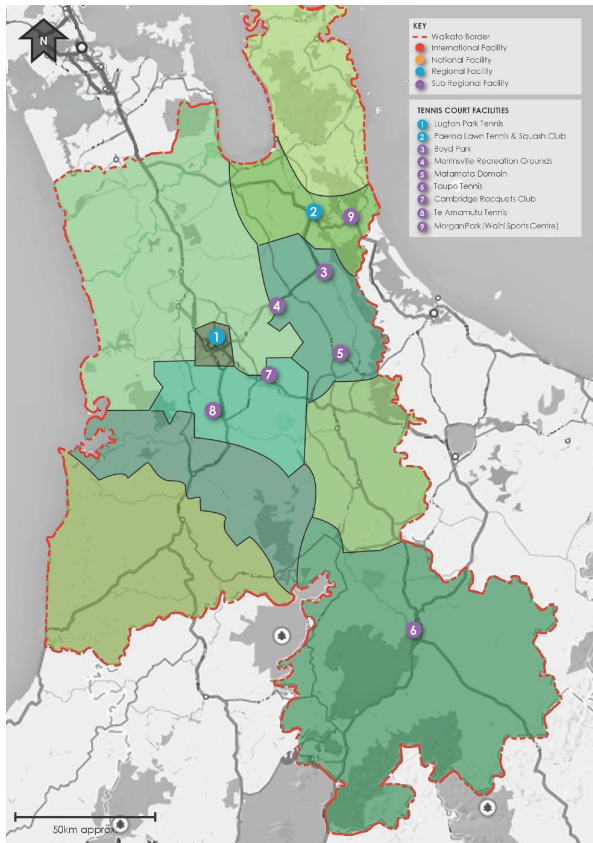


Figure 16. Existing International, National, Regional and Sub Regional Tennis Courts Facilities.

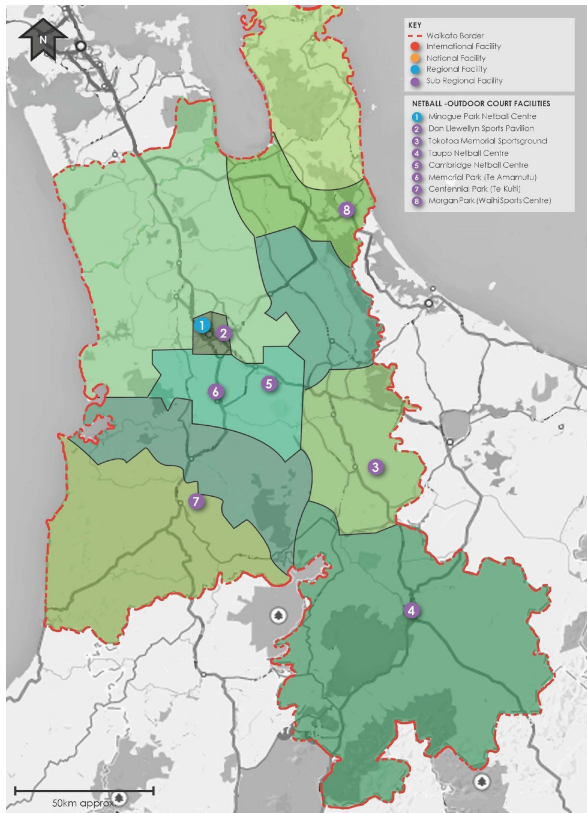


Figure 17. Existing International, National, Regional and Sub Regional Outdoor Netball Courts Facilities.

10.4 Demand

Table 7. Waikato Secondary school sport participation trends 2015-2019.

Code	Total Number of Participants (2019)	Change	Overall Shift
Tennis	232	-46%	↓ 199 students
Netball	2588	-7%	↓ 196 students

Table 8. Waikato Tamariki (5-11), Rangatahi (12-17) and Adult (18+) participation in sports using outdoor courts, Active New Zealand 2018.

Participation					
Code	Last 7 days (2017)	Last 7 days (2018)	Last 12 months (2017)	Last 12 months (2018)	Participation Summary (last 12 months)
Tamariki (5-11)					
Tennis	2%	2%	No data	No data	Static
Netball	8%	5%	No data	No data	Decreased
Rangatahi (12-17)					
Tennis	5%	4%	No data	No data	Decreased
Netball	11%	11%	No data	No data	Static
Adults					
Tennis	2%	1%	8%	6%	Decreased
Netball	2%	1%	5%	4%	Decreased

Note: Participation statistics for the last 12 months is not included in the Active NZ Young People data set

Tennis

The Tennis New Zealand strategic framework (2017-2022) identifies some key challenges for tennis in New Zealand. Along with many other traditional sports, tennis faces a decline in formal participation and with the traditional club membership being replaced with a preference for casual 'pay to play'. Multi-sport venues potentially offer a cost effective approach for tennis facilities to be sustained within communities, and are becoming more common in New Zealand. Consideration should be given to the sports best suited to partner with tennis to maintain the standard of the surface i.e netball, badminton, volleyball.

Netball

In recent years netball has addressed changing demographics and changing trends towards shorter games and social competitions. This has not created additional growth in netball participation, as indicated by the 2019 New Zealand Secondary School Sports Council census data.

The majority of netball activity in the region is played on outdoor courts. Netball Waikato Bay of Plenty has indicated that junior age-groups in the region continue to grow, youth-age groups remain static, while senior players are either seeking more social activity or competitive leagues held indoors. Suggesting demand for netball facilities regardless of population projections, particularly for outdoor courts is decreasing.

In summary, there is likely to be decreasing demand for outdoor tennis and netball courts across the region, with localised increases reflecting significant new young populations - most likely to be in Hamilton City and parts of Waikato and Waipa Districts.

10.5 Proposed Approach

Table 9. Proposed Approach Outdoor Courts.

Local Authority	Proposed Facility Approach
All Councils	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Maintain existing assets where viable. Ensure on-going repair and maintenance of existing facilities, including installation of lighting.▪ Explore multi surface and multi-use court options to allow flexibility (tennis/netball, tennis/junior hockey and tennis/futsal) and consider volleyball and basketball▪ Explore partnerships with neighbouring councils to continue network approach▪ Promote the rationalisation/merger of clubs and/or shared facilities when appropriate, and where required rationalise underutilised facilities▪ Optimise facilities by co-locating with other sports codes/schools/tertiary institutions and provide flexible courts to meet the needs of multiple user groups i.e. netball/tennis.▪ Support Netball New Zealand centre and satellite model▪ Support Tennis New Zealand Strategy to utilise facilities for alternative activities to generate sustainable revenues

11 ARTIFICIAL TURF - HOCKEY

11.1 Introduction

Hockey as a sport utilises artificial turfs, often water based, although sand surfaces are also acceptable, for many grades of competition. Nationally many of these artificial turf facilities have been developed on a mix of Council or Ministry of Education land by Trusts or hockey associations. This pattern is also true for the Waikato. The network of facilities spans across a number of competitions including Waikato, Thames Valley, Bay of Plenty and Counties.

[*The National Hockey Facility Strategy \(Hutchinson et al. 2016\)*](#) is the guiding document for artificial hockey surfaces. It is worth noting that this document proposes that all hockey turfs are suitable for use by multiple sporting codes. However, the different types of surface have an impact on suitability and desirability for each individual code. The challenge also is that many of the sports that utilise artificial surfaces also utilise these at similar times, creating overlapping demand for access.

The National Hockey Facility Strategy proposes that hockey implement a 'Hub and Spoke' approach to facility development and management. This approach sees the 'Hub' ideally located with the main associations in a region ideally with access to a water-based turf. Any hub should be the base for most, if not all, competitive hockey that is played on full-sized turf and be the main training base for senior and representative hockey in the Association area. For the Waikato region, this would see Innes Common, the home of Waikato Hockey as the 'Hub' and the Ngatea Hockey Facility as a subsidiary Hub for the Thames/Hauraki/Matamata sub region.

The spoke should be additional facilities that are distributed throughout the region. Spokes should provide local opportunities for junior competition and training. Spoke facilities should be a surface that is suitable for hockey and allow a wide range of multiple use, for example tennis, netball, football, futsal and basketball. All junior play can take place on appropriate synthetic surface tennis courts. The dimensions of a spoke facility should not be seen as a barrier to participation with suitable facilities including full size turfs (other community or school facilities), half turfs and school or community netball, tennis or multi purpose courts. For example, 3 netball courts is considered a suitable size equivalent to a half turf.

11.2 Supply

[*The National Hockey Facility Strategy \(Hutchinson et al. 2016\)*](#) identified the region would be under increased facility pressure by 2033. Additional supply of a full size turf at Hamilton Boys High School in 2019 has satisfied the identified need for additional turf in Hamilton city and surrounds. Moving forward a hierarchy of turf facilities remains important to avoid over specification and provides a sustainable regional hub and spoke network.

Options for any additional turf should focus on partnering with schools, which will: share cost; advocate for turfs and part turfs on school sites; and optimise utilisation.

11.3 Artificial Turf - Hockey Network

The following table outlines the current supply in the Waikato region. Sport New Zealand have developed an online tool that contains an audit of all existing supply and can be accessed through the <https://snz.datahubclub.com>. The table below has been exported directly from Sport New Zealand. Please contact Sport Waikato for access details.

Table 8. Artificial Turf Network - Hockey

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Hamilton City	Multi-use	Gallagher Hockey Centre –(Innes Common).	Council	National / International
Hamilton City	Multi-use	Hamilton Boys High School	Unknown	Sub Regional
Hamilton City	Multi-use	Hamilton Boys' High School	Ministry of Education	Sub Regional
Hamilton City	Multi-use	Waikato Diocesan School for Girls, Hamilton	Unknown	Sub Regional
Hamilton City	Outdoor turf	St John's College Hamilton	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Outdoor turf	St Paul's Collegiate	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Multi-use	ASB Thames Valley Hockey Centre	Other trust	Sub Regional
Matamata-Piako District	Outdoor turf	Matamata College	Ministry of Education	Local
Taupo District	Multi-use	Taupō Hockey Turf	Unknown	National / International
Waikato District	Outdoor turf	Tuakau College	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Multi-use	St Peter's School Cambridge	Ministry of Education	Sub Regional
Waitomo District	Outdoor turf	Te Kuiti High School	Ministry of Education	Local

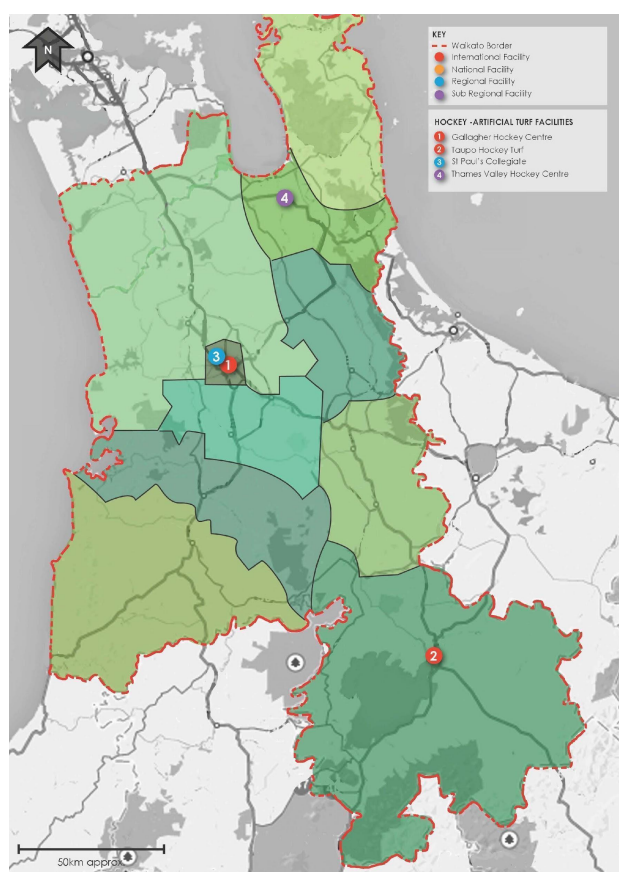


Figure 14. Existing International, National, Regional and Sub Regional Artificial Turf – Hockey Facilities.

11.4 Demand

Nationally New Zealand Sports Census data shows hockey participation has declined by 9% (-114 participants) in secondary school aged children between 2015 and 2019. Waikato adult participation has decreased 3% from 2017.

Table 11. Waikato Secondary school sport participation trends 2015-2019.

Code	Total Number of Participants (2019)	Change	Overall Shift
Hockey	1204	-9%	↓ 114 students

Table 12. Waikato Young People and Adult participation in Hockey, Active New Zealand 2018.

Participation					
Code	Last 7 days (2017)	Last 7 days (2018)	Last 12 months (2017)	Last 12 months (2018)	Participation Summary (last 12 months)
Young People					
Hockey	11%	11%	No data	No data	Static
Adults					
Hockey	12%	7%	10%	7%	Decreased

Note: Participation statistics for the last 12 months is not included in the Active NZ Young People data set

11.5 Proposed Approach

Table 13. Proposed Approach Artificial Turf – Hockey.

Local Authority	Proposed Facility Approach
Hamilton City Waipa District/ Waikato District	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undertake feasibility study prior to any new turf development, including hierarchy and mapping of current turf network. Maintain, increase and explore partnerships with schools and/or tertiary institutions
All other councils	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop renewal and maintenance schedules to ensure appropriately maintained assets. Ensure sufficient capital provision for renewal cycles and a balanced renewal capital profile (spread of investment across a number of years versus investment loaded in the same year(s)) Advocate for the development of multi-use facilities and/or school facility partnerships which configure existing synthetic surfaces so that they can be utilised for hockey and where feasible complimentary codes/users

12 SPORTS FIELDS

12.1 Introduction

Along with the increasing range of options for sports field surfaces, so too are user expectations around levels of service. The sporting community is no longer prepared to put up with sports fields that are closed for weeks or play in ankle deep mud during their weekend sports matches. Demand requires sports field surfaces that can be played on in any weather and provide a quality user experience.

Local Authorities and schools are responding to requests for quality sports fields, and are investigating alternatives for future provision such as sand carpet, hybrid and artificial turf. A large number of playing fields are owned by council. Most sites have been established for many years, with a variety of maintenance and development plans. Local Authorities have outlined a need to improve management of field utilisation by way of quality booking systems. An understanding of utilisation would facilitate improved management of the regional network.

Demand for playing fields from sports codes is increasing with longer playing seasons resulting in increased cross over. The development of the Waikato Regional Sport Transition Plan for Community and School Sport is a significant development to assist in managing these cross season pressures and will allow for improved management of field provision in the future.

In 2020, Global Leisure Group (GLG) carried out winter and summer sports field studies, looking at capacity and usage across Hamilton City Council, Waipa and the southern Waikato District Council (central Waikato). The report analyses field-based sports and the shortfall/surplus of field hours within the central Waikato area. The winter report focused on the codes as a collective, with the summer report addressing individual codes.

For the purpose of this section, this report will be used to consider demand and the proposed strategy.

12.2 Supply

Playing fields have considerable flexibility due to their capacity for markings to be easily changed to cater for different field sports which makes them responsive to changing demand.

A number of clubs have developed and own facilities, clubrooms and floodlights, which can restrict the ability to be re-allocated between codes. Where clubs have developed clubrooms and established use of fields over a number of years the club often develop a sense of ownership of the fields which can restrict the ability of other codes (winter and summer) being unable to access and use fields that may be underutilised.

Where opportunities arise, for example new field development, lease renewals and investment in facilities, user agreements are reviewed and Council take a lead role in management and operation of the fields network.

Artificial Sports Fields & Hybrid Turf

As the number of sports field surface development options increase, so too has the level of service expectations from users. No longer is the New Zealand sporting community prepared to put up with sports fields that are closed for weeks in a row - instead they are asking for a sports field surface that can be played upon in any weather and provides a quality experience. Local Authorities and schools are responding by investigating sports field options when reviewing maintenance plans, upgrades and renewals.

There are a number of drivers that support investigation into artificial and hybrid sports fields. Increasing demand (either from population or increase in participation), extended sports seasons and increased training requirements (on flat land with high rainfall and poor drainage).

Artificial fields have a limited life, estimated to be between 8 to 12 years depending on the nature and intensity of use and how well the turf has been installed and maintained. The earliest installations are only now reaching this age. Generally just the carpet needs to be replaced providing the foundation has been well prepared in the first instance.

Artificial fields do require specialised maintenance to ensure the turf fibres remain upright as they are designed to take the wear on the tip of the fibre. If the fibres flatten they will be subject to more wear and can shred. Maintenance costs, excluding the (generally) required daily inspections are estimated to be in the region of \$30,000+ per year for an artificial turf receiving around 40 hours use per week. The significant capital investment also needs to be protected in some way from unsuitable use, vandalism and fire. Location of these fields is an important consideration, partnership opportunities, for example, with schools increases utilisation during the school hours. Having these fields lit is a critical part of their effectiveness, particularly through the winter.

An alternative to artificial turf is hybrid turf. This is a half-way point between natural grass fields and artificial turf. They are based on natural grass fields and reinforced with artificial fibres.

Fibres are woven into a backing material through which natural grass grows. Hybrid turfs are thought to extend the playing capacity of a sand based field to around 30 to 35 hours per week, although this has yet to be proven on fields used for community sport in New Zealand.

Hybrid turf offers a number of benefits over artificial turf including:

- cost, currently estimated at around \$500,000 if on an existing sand carpet field with full drainage
- no requirement for a fully engineered base
- looks and plays like a natural grass field
- meets FIFA 1 star standard (even without natural grass)
- uses sand as infill
- similar temperature to natural grass fields in summer
- does not require fencing for protection
- sections can readily be replaced
- is seen as still being a grass field

There are also some disadvantages compared with artificial turf:

- provides less additional capacity
- is still not proven for community sport use under New Zealand conditions
- will still require between season maintenance, similar to that given to any sand based grass field
- will still be subject to wet weather closures similar to any grass field

For further information refer to the Central Waikato Sub-Region Winter Sports Field Study (Global Leisure Group September 2020), Sport New Zealand: Guidance Document for Sports Field Development (Opus October 2013) and [Auckland Council Sustainable Field](#).

12.3 Playing Field Network

The following table outlines the current supply in the Waikato region. Sport New Zealand have developed an online tool that contains the audit of all existing supply and can be accessed through <https://snz.datahubclub.com>. The table below has been exported directly from Sport New Zealand. Please contact Sport Waikato for access details.

Table 9. Playing Field Network

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Hamilton City	Artificial turf	Bankwood School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Artificial turf	Deanwell Primary	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Artificial turf	Endeavour School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Artificial turf	Endeavour School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Artificial turf	Fairfield Intermediate	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Artificial turf	Fraser High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Artificial turf	Gallagher Hockey Centre –(Innes Common).	Council	International
Hamilton City	Artificial turf	Glenview Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Artificial turf	Hamilton Boys' High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Artificial turf	Horotiu School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Artificial turf	Horsham Downs School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Artificial turf	Hukanui School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Artificial turf	Knighton Normal School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Artificial turf	Maeroa Intermediate	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Artificial turf	Melville High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Artificial turf	Peachgrove Intermediate School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Artificial turf	Pukete School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Artificial turf	Rhode Street School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Artificial turf	Rototuna High Schools	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Artificial turf	Southwell School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Artificial turf	St John's College Hamilton	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Artificial turf	St Paul's Collegiate, Hamilton	Council	Regional
Hamilton City	Artificial turf	St Paul's Collegiate	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Artificial turf	Te Rapa Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Artificial turf	Te Totara Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Artificial turf	Waikato Diocesan School for Girls	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Artificial turf	Woodstock School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Hybrid turf	Waikato Stadium	Unknown	National / International
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Ashurst Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Beetham Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Bremworth Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Chartwell Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Claudlands Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Clyde Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Derek Heather Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Discovery Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Dominion Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Don Llewellyn Sports Pavilion	Unknown	Sub Regional
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Elliot Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Fairfield Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Fitzroy Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Flagstaff Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Flynn Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Fraser Tech Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Galloway Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Glenview Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Gower Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Grosvenor Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Hamilton Boys High School	Unknown	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Hillcrest Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Hillcrest Stadium Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Innes Common	Council	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Jansen Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Kahikatea Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Lugton Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Marist Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Porritt Stadium	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Railway Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Raymond Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Resthills Park	Council	Regional
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Rhode Street Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Rototuna Sports Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Seddon Park	Council	National / International
Hamilton City	Natural turf	St Andrews Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Steele Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Swarbrick Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Te Kooti Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Vardon Park	Other - list	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Vickery Park	Other - list	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Waikato Diocesan School for Girls, Hamilton	Unknown	Local
Hamilton City	Natural turf	Willoughby Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	School	Fairfield College	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Fairfield primary	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Forest Lake School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Fraser High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Hamilton Boys' High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Hamilton Christian School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Hamilton East School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Hamilton Girls' High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Hillcrest High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Horotiu School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Horsham Downs School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Hukanui School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Knighton Normal School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Melville High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Peachgrove Intermediate School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Pukete School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Rototuna High Schools	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Silverdale Normal School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	St Columba's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	St John's College Hamilton	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	St Paul's Collegiate	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	St Paul's Collegiate	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Te Rapa Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Vardon School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Waikato Diocesan School for Girls	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Waikato Waldorf School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Artificial turf	ASB Thames Valley Hockey Centre	Other trust	Sub Regional
Hauraki District	Artificial turf	Hauraki Plains College	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Artificial turf	Netherton School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Artificial turf	St Joseph's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Artificial turf	Waihi College	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Artificial turf	Waitakaruru School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Natural turf	Brenan Field	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Natural turf	Centennial Park (Paeroa)	Council	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Hauraki District	Natural turf	Hugh Hayward Domain	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Natural turf	Hugh Hayward Domain	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Natural turf	Leach's Field	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Natural turf	Morgan Park	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Natural turf	Paeroa Domain	Council	Sub Regional
Hauraki District	Natural turf	Patetonga Domain	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Natural turf	Rotokohu Sportsground	Other - list	Local
Hauraki District	Natural turf	Waihi Rugby Football and Sports Union	Unknown	Local
Hauraki District	Natural turf	Waitakaruru Domain	Council	Local
Hauraki District	School	Hauraki Plains College	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	School	Karangahake School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	School	Nethererton School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	School	Ngatea Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	School	Paeroa Central School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	School	Paeroa College	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	School	St Joseph's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	School	Turua School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	School	Waihi Central School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	School	Waihi College	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	School	Waitakaruru School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Artificial turf	Hinuera School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Artificial turf	Hinuera School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Artificial turf	Kiwitahi School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Artificial turf	Matamata College	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Artificial turf	Matamata Intermediate School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Artificial turf	Matamata Primary	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Artificial turf	Morrinsville College	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Artificial turf	Morrinsville Intermediate	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Artificial turf	Morrinsville School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Artificial turf	Motumaoho School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Artificial turf	St Joseph's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Artificial turf	Te Aroha College	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Artificial turf	Te Aroha Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Artificial turf	Te Poi School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Artificial turf	Walton School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Natural turf	Bedford Park	Other trust	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Natural turf	Boyd Park	Council	Sub Regional
Matamata-Piako District	Natural turf	Campbell Park	Other trust	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Natural turf	Herries Memorial Park	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Natural turf	Matamata Domain	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Natural turf	Morrinsville Recreation Grounds	Council	Sub Regional
Matamata-Piako District	Natural turf	Morrinsville Recreation Grounds	Council	Sub Regional
Matamata-Piako District	Natural turf	Pohlen Park	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Natural turf	Swap Park	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Natural turf	Tahuna Domain	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Natural turf	Waharoa Domain	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Natural turf	Waihou Recreation Ground	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Natural turf	Weallans Park	Club	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Natural turf	Wisley Park	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	Hinuera School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	Kiwitahi School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	Matamata College	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	Matamata Intermediate School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	Morrinsville College	Ministry of Education	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Matamata-Piako District	School	Morrinsville College	Ministry of Education	Sub Regional
Matamata-Piako District	School	Morrinsville Intermediate	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	Motumaoho School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	St Joseph's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	St Joseph's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	Te Aroha College	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	Te Aroha Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	Te Poi School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	Wairere School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	Walton School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	Artificial turf	Otorohanga South School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	Artificial turf	St Mary's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	Natural turf	Kawhia Domain	Club	Local
Otorohanga District	Natural turf	Otorohanga Domain	Club	Sub Regional
Otorohanga District	Natural turf	Otorohanga Domain	Club	Sub Regional
Otorohanga District	Natural turf	Otorohanga Island Reserve	Unknown	Local
Otorohanga District	School	Kāwhia School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	School	Korakonui School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	School	Maihihi School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	School	Ngutunui School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	School	Otorohanga Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Artificial turf	Bishop Edward Gaines Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Artificial turf	Lichfield School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Artificial turf	Tainui Full Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Artificial turf	Te Wharekura O Te Kaakaoroa o Patetere	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Artificial turf	Tokoroa Central School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Artificial turf	Tokoroa North School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Natural turf	Glenshea Park Recreational Reserve	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Natural turf	Lichfield Domain	Other - list	Local
South Waikato District	Natural turf	Putaruru Rugby Football Club	Club	Local
South Waikato District	Natural turf	Strathmore Park	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Natural turf	Tirau Domain	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Natural turf	Tokoroa Memorial Sportsgrounds	Council	Sub Regional
South Waikato District	Natural turf	Totara Park	Council	Local
South Waikato District	School	Cargill Open Plan School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	School	Kuranui School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	School	Lichfield School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	School	Putaruru College	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	School	Putaruru Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	School	Reporoa College	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	School	Strathmore School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	School	Tainui Full Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	School	Tokoroa Central School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	School	Tokoroa High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Taupo District	Artificial turf	Taupō Hockey Turf	Unknown	International
Taupo District	Artificial turf	Taupo-Nui-a-Tia College	Ministry of Education	Local
Taupo District	Natural turf	Besley Park	Council	Local
Taupo District	Natural turf	Brentwood Community Park	Council	Local
Taupo District	Natural turf	Crown Park (Taupo BMX)	Council	Local
Taupo District	Natural turf	Hickling Park	Council	Local
Taupo District	Natural turf	Kaimanawa Reserve cricket	Council	Local
Taupo District	Natural turf	Mangakino Rugby	Council	Local
Taupo District	Natural turf	Owen Delany Park	Council	Sub Regional
Taupo District	Natural turf	Turangitukua Sports Park	Other trust	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Taupo District	Natural turf	Tutemohuta Reserve	Other trust	Local
Taupo District	Natural turf	Waipahihi Sports field	Council	Local
Taupo District	School	Taupo-Nui-a-Tia College	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Artificial turf	Coromandel Area School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Artificial turf	Hikuaia School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Artificial turf	Kopuarahi School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Artificial turf	Matatoki School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Artificial turf	Moanataiari School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Artificial turf	Moanataiari School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Artificial turf	Opoutere School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Artificial turf	Pārāwai School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Artificial turf	Thames South School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Artificial turf	Whangamata Area School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Natural turf	Aicken Road Sports Reserve	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Natural turf	Coromandel Domain	Other - list	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Natural turf	Hahei Kotare Park	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Natural turf	Hilton Park	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Natural turf	Kennedy Park	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Natural turf	Kuaotunu Domain	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Natural turf	Lyon Park	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Natural turf	Mercury Bay Multi Sports Park	Council	Sub Regional
Thames-Coromandel District	Natural turf	Mercury Bay Pony Club	Other - list	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Natural turf	Rhodes Park	Council	Sub Regional
Thames-Coromandel District	Natural turf	Tairua Rugby Field	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Natural turf	Te Puru Domain	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Natural turf	Thames Pony Club	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Coromandel Area School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Hikutaia School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Kopuarahi School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Matatoki School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Mercury Bay Area School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Moanataiari School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Pārāwai School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	St Francis School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Te Kura Kaupapa Maori O Harataunga	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Thames High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Thames South School	Ministry of Education	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Whangamata Area School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Artificial turf	Huntly West Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Artificial turf	Kimihia School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Artificial turf	Maramarua School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Artificial turf	Meremere School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Artificial turf	Ngaruawahia Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Artificial turf	Orini Combined School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Artificial turf	Puketaha Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Artificial turf	St Anthony's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Artificial turf	Te Akau School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Artificial turf	Te Kauwhata College	Ministry of Education	Sub Regional
Waikato District	Artificial turf	Te Kowhai School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Artificial turf	Te Kura Kaupapa Maori o Bernard Fergusson	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Artificial turf	Toku Mapihi Maurea KKM	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Artificial turf	Tuakau College	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Artificial turf	Waipa Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Diamond	Huntly West Sports Complex	Council	Local
Waikato District	Natural turf	Centennial Park (Ngaruawahia)	Council	Local
Waikato District	Natural turf	Dr John Lightbody Reserve	Council	Local
Waikato District	Natural turf	Huntly West Sports Complex	Council	Local
Waikato District	Natural turf	Kopua Recreation Grounds	Council	Local
Waikato District	Natural turf	Matangi Rugby Club	Council	Local
Waikato District	Natural turf	Mercer Domain	Other central government agency	Local
Waikato District	Natural turf	Meremere Domain	Council	Local
Waikato District	Natural turf	Ngaruawahia Panthers Grounds	Council	Local
Waikato District	Natural turf	Onewhero Domain	Council	Local
Waikato District	Natural turf	Patterson Park	Council	Local
Waikato District	Natural turf	Port Waikato	Council	Local
Waikato District	Natural turf	Raglan Recreation Ground	Council	Local
Waikato District	Natural turf	Taupiri Recreation Centre	Council	Local
Waikato District	Natural turf	Te Kohanga Domain	Council	Local
Waikato District	Natural turf	Tuakau Domain	Council	Local
Waikato District	Natural turf	Whatawhata Domain	Council	Local
Waikato District	School	Huntly West Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Maramarua School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Ngaruawahia High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Ngaruawahia Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Pukemiro School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Raglan Area School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Rotokauri School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	St Anthony's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Tauwhare School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Te Akau School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Te Kauwhata College	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Te Kura o Rangiriri	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Tuakau College	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Artificial turf	Cambridge High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Artificial turf	Cambridge Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Artificial turf	Karapiro School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Artificial turf	Leamington Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Artificial turf	Ngahinapouri School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Artificial turf	Roto o Rangī School	Ministry of Education	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Waipa District	Artificial turf	St Peter's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Artificial turf	St Peter's School Cambridge	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Artificial turf	Te Awamutu Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Artificial turf	Te Pahu School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Natural turf	Albert Park	Club	Sub Regional
Waipa District	Natural turf	Cambridge Athletics and Harriers Club	Club	Local
Waipa District	Natural turf	Cambridge Cricket Club	Club	Local
Waipa District	Natural turf	Cambridge Football Club	Club	Local
Waipa District	Natural turf	Cambridge Junior Rugby	Club	Local
Waipa District	Natural turf	Cambridge Polo Club	Club	Local
Waipa District	Natural turf	Kihikihi Domain	Council	Local
Waipa District	Natural turf	Kihikihi Polo Club	Unknown	Sub Regional
Waipa District	Natural turf	Leamington Cricket	Club	Local
Waipa District	Natural turf	Leamington Rugby Club	Club	Local
Waipa District	Natural turf	MC Polo Club	Private	Local
Waipa District	Natural turf	Memorial Park Cambridge	Club	Sub Regional
Waipa District	Natural turf	Ohaupo Rugby Club	Other - list	Local
Waipa District	Natural turf	Pirongia Sports Ground	Club	Local
Waipa District	Natural turf	St Peter's School, Cambridge	Unknown	Local
Waipa District	Natural turf	Te Awamutu Marist Rugby and Netball Clubs	Club	Local
Waipa District	Natural turf	Te Awamutu Rugby Club	Council	Local
Waipa District	Natural turf	Te Awamutu Soccer Club	Council	Local
Waipa District	Natural turf	Te Awamutu Stadium	Council	Local
Waipa District	Natural turf	The Kaipaki Centre	Council	Local
Waipa District	Natural turf	Wharepapa Equestrian Club	Council	Local
Waipa District	School	Cambridge High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	Hauturu School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	Horahora School Cambridge	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	Karapiro School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	Koromatua School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	Ngahinapouri School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	Paterangi School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	St Peter's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	St Peter's School Cambridge	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	Te Awamutu College	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	Te Awamutu Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	Te Uku School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	Waipa Christian School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Te Awamutu Rugby Sports & Recreation Club	Club	Sub Regional
Waitomo District	Artificial turf	Centennial Park School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	Artificial turf	Piopio Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	Natural turf	Benneydale Domain	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Natural turf	Centennial Park	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Natural turf	Maniapoto Rugby Sub union	Other - list	Sub Regional
Waitomo District	Natural turf	Mapiu Rural Hall and Reserve	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Natural turf	Marakopa Recreation Reserve	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Natural turf	Rukuhia Sports Domain	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Natural turf	Taharoa Social Sports and Welfare Club	Private	Local
Waitomo District	Natural turf	Tainui Domain	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Natural turf	Te Kuiti Domain	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Natural turf	Waitomo Domain	Other central government agency	Local
Waitomo District	School	Kinohaku School	Ministry of Education	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Waitomo District	School	Piopio Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	School	St Joseph's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	School	Tahaaroa School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	School	Te Kuiti High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	School	Te Kuiti Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	School	Te Kura Kaupapa Maori o te Hiringa	Ministry of Education	Local

Table 14. Playing Fields

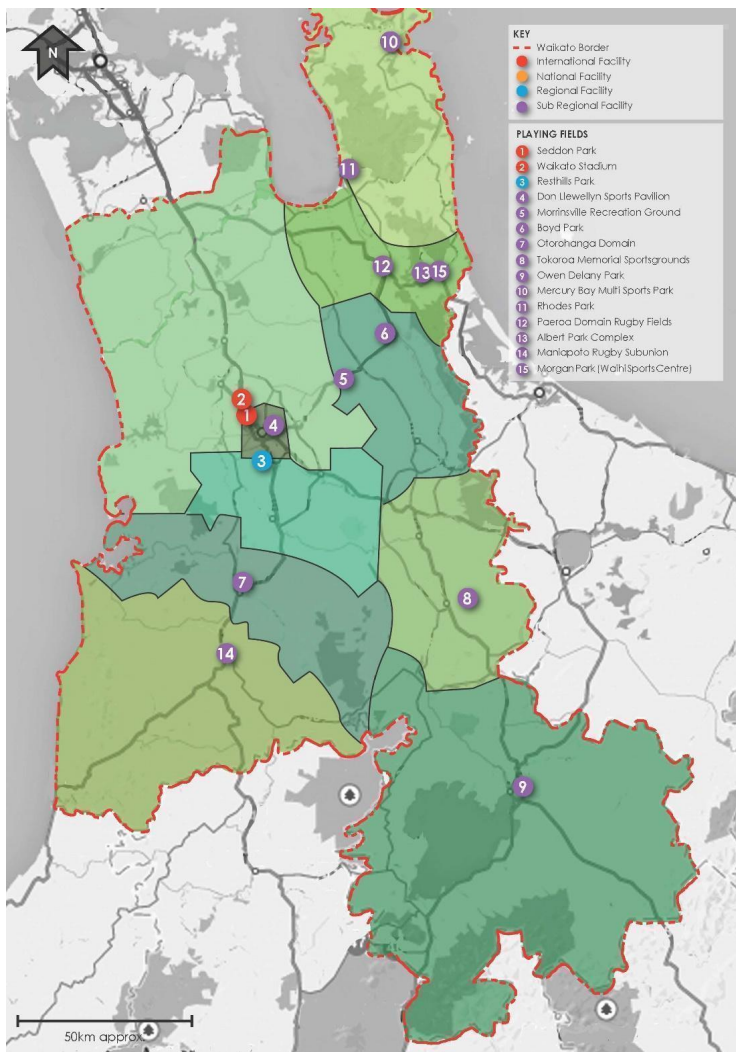


Figure 18. Existing International, National, Regional and Sub Regional Playing Fields

12.4 Demand

It is clearly identified that some codes are coming under significant pressure while others have access to facilities to meet current and future demand. A key challenge is the large amount of activity focused on a small number of fields often shared between multiple codes with demand identified on the same days of the week. Councils and codes must work together to manage demand across the week and the network of fields to maximise utilisation of the existing network.

The core field based codes are represented by rugby, rugby league, football, futsal, lacrosse, cricket, athletics, touch, softball and baseball. Sports fields can also be utilised for recreational activities ranging from kicking a ball, playing with children, walking or learning to ride a bike.

Nationally New Zealand Secondary School Sports Census data indicates that secondary school participant appetite for core field-based codes varies by code. In addition, new codes are available which are increasingly popular, but still relatively small in total participation numbers (for example, lacrosse). Between 2015 - 2019, secondary school sport participation changed in the following ways.

Table 15. Waikato Secondary school sport participation trends 2015-2019.

Code	Total Number of Participants (2019)	Change	Overall Shift
Summer codes			
Athletics	1370	-17%	↓285 students
Touch	858	-35%	↓452 students
Cricket	835	-6%	↓58 students
Softball	247	-10%	↓28 students
Winter codes			
Rugby Union	2680	-12%	↓354 students
Football	2361	-6%	↓152 students
Rugby - Sevens	642	-16%	↓123 students
Lacrosse	501	42%	↑149 students
Rugby League	83	-68%	↓177 students

Active New Zealand 2018 data suggests that participation amongst young people and adults is as follows.

Table 16. Waikato Tamariki (5-11 years) participation in sports using playing fields, Active New Zealand 2018.

Code	Participation last 7 days (2017)	Participation last 7 days (2018)	Participation demand
Summer codes			
Cricket	3%	3%	Static
Athletics	9%	6%	Decreased
Softball	1%	2%	Increased
Lacrosse	No data	No data	Unknown
Touch Rugby	6%	6%	Static
Winter codes			
Football	12%	13%	Increased
Rugby/ Ripa Rugby	10%	8%	Decreased
Lacrosse	No data	No data	Unknown
Rugby league	1%	1%	Static

Note: Participation statistics for the last 12 months is not included in the Active NZ Young People data set.

Table 17. Waikato Rangatahi (12-17 years) participation in sports using playing fields, Active New Zealand 2018.

Code	Participation last 7 days (2017)	Participation last 7 days (2018)	Participation demand
Summer codes			
Cricket	8%	9%	Increased
Athletics	14%	6%	Decreased
Softball	3%	3%	Static
Lacrosse	No data	No data	Unknown
Touch rugby	12%	15%	Increased
Winter codes			
Football	21%	18%	Decreased
Rugby/Rippa Rugby	15%	13%	Decreased
Lacrosse	No data	No data	Unknown
Rugby league	3%	3%	Static

Table 18. Waikato Adults participation in sports using playing fields, Active New Zealand 2018.

Code	Participation Last 7 days (2017)	Last 7 days (2018)	Last 12 months (2017)	Last 12 months (2018)	Participation Summary (last 12 months)
Summer codes					
Cricket	1%	1%	4%	5%	Increased
Athletics	0%	0%	1%	1%	Static
Softball	0%	0%	1%	1%	Static
Lacrosse	No data	No data	No data	No data	Unknown
Winter codes					
Football	2%	2%	6%	7%	Increased
Rugby/touch Rugby	2%	1%	6%	6%	Static
Lacrosse	No data	No data	No data	No data	Unknown
Rugby league	0%	0%	0%	0%	Static

Athletics

The summer sports field study identified 10 athletics clubs in the central Waikato region. Throughout these clubs, membership was relatively stable over the last 4 years. Current participation highlights there is a minimum track time of between 1.5 to 2 hours required to enable a club to operate.

It is anticipated that current facilities have the potential to meet demand for at least 3,300 members (44 hours supply x 75 members per hour). This is based on each club having the ability to operate at potential utilisation level of 75 members per track hour and the current club bookings per week. Porritt Stadium, as the hub, has significant usage by school groups throughout the year.

Current demand is projected to remain at a similar level by 2038 as the active population is not projected to change from the current level. It is estimated there is sufficient capacity therefore adequate supply for athletics to meet projected future demand through to 2038.

Cricket

A total of 12 cricket clubs and 31 schools with cricket teams were identified within the central Waikato region. Clubs did not provide a detailed membership breakdown. However, it was indicated that the number of teams is increasing, in particular at junior level and for the 6-a-side/T20 module competitions.

The summer sports field study identified current facilities have capacity to meet current and future demand, however there is no capacity to accommodate any future growth, e.g. female participation. If competition was to spread across the weekend the capacity of the current network could be increased significantly, ie: Sunday competition.

In terms of accessibility it was identified that there are geographical gaps in provision in the Western and Northern areas of Hamilton. As a result, participants are required to travel to access the current network of clubs. Consideration should be given to developing partnerships with schools to enable community access to facilities in these areas.

Lacrosse

Lacrosse currently operates year round with winter and summer competitions. The main driver for year round competition has been limited access to facilities which restrict the ability to meet demand. Lacrosse is facing a shortfall of facilities at both summer and winter level. While difficult to quantify the current shortfall and potential impact on participation, lacrosse has demonstrated significant and sustained growth at all levels over the last 9 years.

Based on population growth, future demand is projected to remain at a similar level by 2038 as the active population is not projected to change from the current level. However, given the level of growth over recent years and the latent demand for lacrosse it is considered that demand could increase by 50% (5% a year) over the next 10 years.

With the current supply it is projected that future growth cannot be accommodated and additional provision is required. Consideration should be given to developing a hub and spoke approach across the region.

Softball

Softball is currently centralised at Resthills Park, Hamilton with trainings and annual tournaments held at both Tom Voyle Park, Cambridge and Patterson Park in Ngaruawahia. There are school teams based in Otorohanga, Te Awamutu, Morrinsville and Raglan who travel into Hamilton for competition games.

Softball, similar to netball, operates a different model to many field-based codes, playing through a single venue. The summer sports field study identified sufficient diamonds to meet current demand. Should additional demand be identified consideration should be given to increasing play across the weekend (Sunday) and installing floodlights to enable increased participation across the week.

The [National Facilities Plan \(Softball New Zealand, 2018\)](#) identifies life-long opportunities within the game, which caters for diverse population groups aged 4 - 60 (or older). Softball is more popular amongst Maori and Pacific people. Although there have been game modifications, such as T Ball, slow pitch and masters competitions, there is still declining participation in secondary school participants.

Rugby, Rugby League & Football

Demand for winter fields (council supply) is predominantly made up of regular competition games and regular training by community based teams (ie, not schools) involved in winter competition. The winter season usually runs from early April to mid/late September. Demand peaks between May and August as junior competition is timed to fit the school term and senior competition taper off as competitions reach semi-finals and finals. Rugby, Rugby League and Football teams are not spread evenly across districts therefore utilisation of fields is not evenly spread.

Currently most competition games are played at the weekend with midweek training. If this tradition is to continue the weekend and weekday capacity will need to meet demand at those times. Travel times also need to be considered, while teams are generally willing to travel out of their immediate area for games, if training space is not provided locally, particularly for junior and youth grades, participation rates can be impacted as some people are unwilling or unable to travel a distance to train.

Demand hours vary across different communities. The balance between weekend and weekday demand is largely dependent on the popularity of the codes in the area, the mix of junior and senior teams and the level of use by 'other' activities. In addition to regular rugby, league and football competition and training, a number of sports fields are used for a variety of other non-regular and 'one off' activities which include sports tournaments (eg, regional and national school tournaments, local school cluster events etc) and sport training and games (eg, holiday programmes, cross country training, non regular regional & games, school sport use and skill development programmes, summer code use etc)

As the field size requirements are fairly similar for the three codes it is feasible to reallocate fields should there be a supply surplus in one code and a shortfall in another. The winter sports field study therefore considers not just surpluses and shortfalls within each code but over all three codes as a whole as well.

Both Rugby League - sportnz.cwp.govt.nz/assets/Uploads/NZ-Rugby-League-National-Facility-Strategy.pdf (Oct 2015) and Football - www.nzfootball.co.nz/asset/downloadasset?id=4e4746ea-1079-45c2-9431-d9bfff6bc39c8 (June 2016) have national facilities plans. Please refer to these for further information.

12.5 Proposed Approach

Table 19. Proposed Approach Playing Fields.

Local Authority	Proposed Facility Approach
Hamilton City Council / Waikato District Council / Waipa District Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Develop or upgrade sports fields to increase capacity in line with the recommendations of the Central Waikato Sub-Region Winter Sports Field Study (Global Leisure Group September 2020) ▪ Review the leased park model of sport field allocation. ▪ Encourage collaboration across users to support shared field usage maintaining a regional network approach ▪ Support recommended land acquisition and identify partnership opportunities ▪ Upgrade support infrastructure such as toilets and changing rooms to facilitate quality utilisation of existing sports fields where need identified
All Councils	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Review and upgrade the provision, allocation, utilisation, quality and maintenance of sports fields based on current and future need ▪ Increase capacity of fields through provision of targeted flood lighting, improved turf management or multiuse artificial turf (cost benefit required for each) ▪ Establish community/school use agreements to secure access to school fields where needed ▪ Ensure additional supply complements and maintains a regional network approach

13 ATHLETICS TRACKS

13.1 Introduction

Athletics tracks include both grass and synthetic athletic surfaces that provide for sports such as track running, throwing and jumping.

The Waikato region currently has 16 athletic facilities, comprising one regional athletics facility at Porritt Stadium (IAAF Class II certification) and the remainder are grass tracks. Some sites have more athletics facilities and/or other sport facilities while most have only grass playing fields or open grass spaces.

All sites upon which athletics tracks are located are reported as being owned by Council, as are many of the track facilities themselves. Additionally a number of school facilities support the regional network and look to provide local community benefit.

The National Athletics Facility Strategy (2010), is the overarching strategic document for athletic facilities. The Strategy determined that:

- Each region needs only one 8 lane, synthetic, and all-weather track, five of which will have IAAF Class II certification. The Waikato region is one of these five regions, and Porritt Stadium has been upgraded to Class II level
- Continued relationships between National, Regional and Local athletics organisations and local authorities were recommended to maintain 8-lane synthetic tracks
- It is recommended that the maintenance and sustainability of the other existing athletics facilities in Waikato be continued

13.2 Supply

Since the 2018 Porritt Stadium has undergone an upgrade of the club and general changing room facilities. All other athletic track facilities remain grass tracks and have undergone planned asset management work. For a number of shared facilities general upgrades such as field drainage, irrigation and changing rooms have been undertaken although not specifically for athletics.

Some athletic facilities are home to more athletics facilities and/or other sport facilities (such as Herries Park, Owen Delany Park, and Te Awamutu Sports Centre).

13.3 Athletics Facility Network

The following table outlines the current supply in the Waikato region. Sport New Zealand have developed an online tool that contains the audit of all existing supply and can be accessed through <https://snz.datahubclub>. The table below has been exported directly from Sport New Zealand. Please contact Sport Waikato for access details.

Table 10. Athletic Tracks

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Hamilton City	Grass track	Bremworth Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Grass track	Southwell School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Grass track	Steele Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Synthetic track	Porritt Stadium	Council	National / International
Hauraki District	Grass track	Ngatea Athletics	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Grass track	Paeroa Athletics	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Grass track	Turua School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Grass track	Herries Memorial Park	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Grass track	Matamata Christian School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Grass track	Matamata College	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Grass track	Matamata Domain	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Grass track	Tatuanui School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Grass track	Tauhei Combined School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Grass track	Waharoa Domain	Council	Local
Otorohanga District	Grass track	Maihihi School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Grass track	Glenshea Park Recreational Reserve	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Grass track	Putaruru Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Grass track	Tainui Full Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Grass track	Te Waotu School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District		Cargill Open Plan School	Ministry of Education	Local
Taupo District	Grass track	Owen Delany Park	Council	Sub Regional
Thames-Coromandel District	Grass track	Moanataiari School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Unknown	Opoutere School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Grass track	Dr John Lightbody Reserve	Council	Local
Waikato District	Grass track	Maramarua School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Grass track	Raglan Area School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Grass track	St Anthony's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Grass track	Te Kura Kaupapa Maori o Bernard Fergusson	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Grass track	Waipa Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Unknown	Orini Combined School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Grass track	Cambridge Athletics and Harriers Club	Club	Local
Waipa District	Grass track	Roto o Rangi School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Grass track	Te Awamutu Stadium	Council	Local
Waipa District	Unknown	Cambridge Middle School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Unknown	Koromatua School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	Grass track	Te Kuiti Domain	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Grass track	Te Kuiti Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local

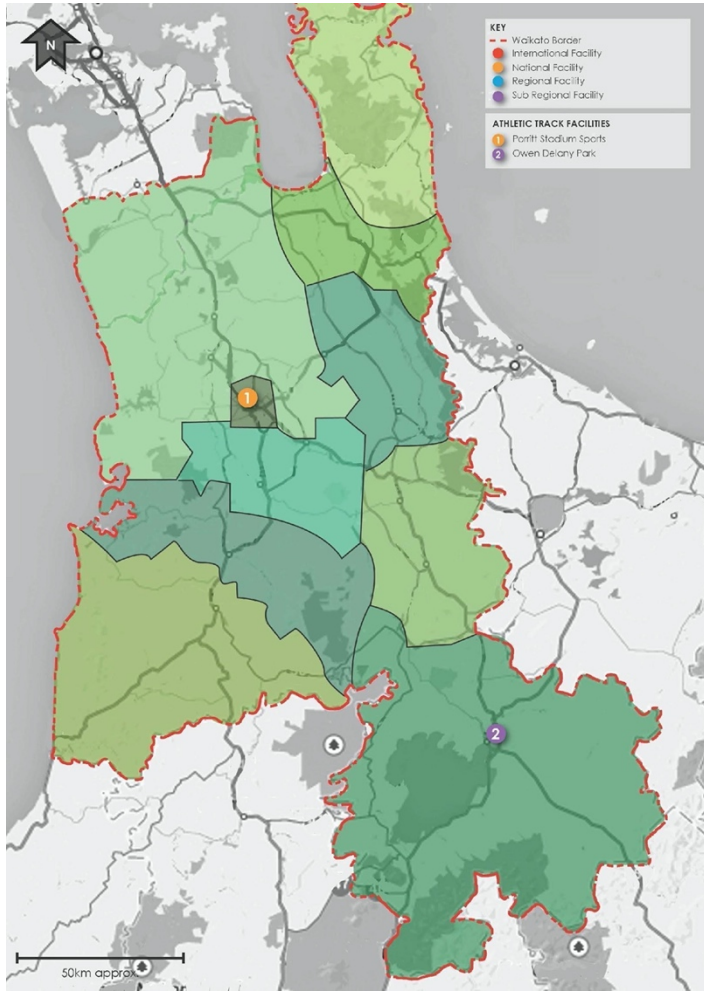


Figure 19. Existing International, National, Regional and Sub Regional Athletics Tracks.

13.4 Demand

Nationally New Zealand Sports Census data shows athletics participation has declined by 17% (-285 participants) in secondary school aged children between 2015 and 2019. Waikato adult participation continues to track at 1%, a static movement from 2017.

For young people the peak age of participation is 12 – 14 year olds with a gradual decline in participation as people age.

Table 21. Waikato Secondary school sport participation trends 2015-2019.

Code	Total Number of Participants (2019)	Change	Overall Shift
Athletics	1370	-17%	↓285 students

Table 22. Waikato Tamariki (5-11), Rangatahi (12-17) and Adult (18+) participation in Athletics, Active New Zealand 2018.

Code	Participation Last 7 days (2017)	Last 7 days (2018)	Last 12 months (2017)	Last 12 months (2018)	Participation Summary (last 12 months)
Tamariki (5-11)					
Athletics	9%	6%	No data	No data	Decreased
Rangatahi (12-17)					
Athletics	14%	6%	No data	No data	Decreased
Adults					
Athletics	0%	0%	1%	1%	Static

Note: Participation statistics for the last 12 months is not included in the Active NZ Young People data set.

13.5 Proposed Approach

Table 23. Proposed Approach Athletics Tracks.

Local Authority Area	Proposed Facility Approach
Hamilton City Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Maintain Porritt Stadium synthetic track to IAAF Class II certification levels, and its support infrastructure to a national facility level standard.
All other councils	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Maintain existing spoke assets to community level facility standard to support the central hub of Porritt Stadium ▪ Where appropriate foster shared facilities ▪ Explore partnerships with Secondary Schools where demand dictates

14 AQUATIC FACILITIES

14.1 Introduction

Aquatic facilities include a range of pools both indoor and outdoor that are used to meet aquatic sports needs, (i.e. swimming, water polo, diving, underwater hockey, synchronised swimming and canoe polo), as well as water safety programmes and learn to swim lessons. In addition a number of pools provide opportunities to improve personal health and fitness and access to community aquatic participation needs.

The Waikato is home to many natural waterways, beaches and lakes, which highlights the importance of places to develop water confidence and safety. The Waikato region has the second highest number of preventable drownings in New Zealand. According to Water Safety New Zealand, there were 10 preventable drownings in the Waikato on average, every year from 2014 to 2018 (*Water Safety New Zealand 2019*).

The National Facilities Strategy for Aquatic Sports (2013) and *Waikato Regional Aquatic Facility Plan (Hutchinson et al. 2017)* provide the overarching strategic documents for Waikato aquatic facilities.

14.2 Supply

The Waikato Regional Aquatics Plan (2017), contained the most up to date audit of aquatic facilities for the Waikato region. The plan identifies facilities ranging from large multi-use/multi-purpose complexes, mid-sized aquatic centres and local (indoor and outdoor) community pools. The majority of these facilities are Council owned and managed. However, some are Council owned and externally managed, school owned and managed, or independently owned and managed.

The plan identifies 251 aquatic facilities in the region, providing 36,000 m² of water area, these facilities include: 24 Community Pools, a mix of council owned and community/school partnerships. There are an additional 227 school pools which do not provide publicly accessible water space.

Two key themes were identified in the plan that define the network.

1. The Waikato has an **ageing network of pools** with the average age of a community pool identified as 40 years old. The network of school pools is older with an average age of 54 years. The *National Facilities Strategy for Aquatic Sports (2013)* identified that pools over 45 years old are considered a high risk to the overall network. The age of the regional network therefore raises a significant concern over the long term security of the network due to the aging infrastructure. The current network has limited flexibility to meet changing demand. The overall quantity of water space is very high, however the challenge is ensuring that this provision is of a high quality and is adaptable to meet changing needs.
2. Regionally **provision of year-round indoor pool space is currently limited** to 6 community pools which provide 5,221m² of accessible water space (80.7 residents per m²). The Waikato region is identified as having significantly *lower* provision than the national provincial average of 35 residents per m² and urban average of 45 residents per m² and a significant under-supply of quality flexible indoor water provision.

In addition a number of private pools are provided in the region. This includes private swim school facilities and pools as part of commercial gym facilities or rest homes. Not all councils have collected inventory data on these assets given their commercial focus. These facilities provide some additional aquatic capacity beyond the public network. It is useful to be aware of the potential opportunity in addition to community and school pools, given the declining number of school pools and an aging population.

14.3 Aquatic Network

The following table outlines the supply of current indoor courts in the Waikato region. Sport New Zealand have developed an online tool that contains the audit of all existing supply and can be accessed through <https://snz.datahubclub.com>. The table below has been exported directly from Sport New Zealand. Please contact Sport Waikato for access details.

Table 24. Aquatic Network

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Hamilton City	Diving pool	University of Waikato Pool	Other - list	Local
Hamilton City	Diving pool	Waterworld	Unknown	Regional
Hamilton City	Hydrotherapy pool	Waterworld	Unknown	Regional
Hamilton City	Lap pool	Gallagher Aquatic Centre	Unknown	Sub Regional
Hamilton City	Lap pool	Waterworld	Unknown	Regional
Hamilton City	School	University of Waikato Pool	Other - list	Local
Hamilton City	Teaching pool	Waterworld	Unknown	Regional
Hamilton City	Toddlers pool	Gallagher Aquatic Centre	Unknown	Sub Regional
Hamilton City	Toddlers pool	Waterworld	Unknown	Regional
Hamilton City	Diving pool	Waterworld	Unknown	Regional
Hamilton City	Hydrotherapy pool	Waterworld	Unknown	Regional
Hamilton City	Lap pool	Waterworld	Unknown	Regional
Hamilton City	Lap pool	Waterworld	Unknown	Regional
Hamilton City	Leisure pool	Waterworld	Unknown	Regional
Hamilton City	School	Deanwell Primary	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Fairfield College	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Fairfield primary	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Glenview Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Hamilton Boys High School	Unknown	Local
Hamilton City	School	Hamilton Boys' High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Hamilton East School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Hamilton Girls' High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Horotiu School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Hukanui School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Knighton Normal School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Maeroa Intermediate	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Melville Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Peachgrove Intermediate School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Pukete School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Silverdale Normal School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	St Paul's Collegiate	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Te Kura Amorangi o Whakawātea	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Te Rapa Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Te Totara Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Vardon School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Waikato Diocesan School for Girls	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	School	Woodstock School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Spa pool	Waterworld	Unknown	Regional
Hamilton City	Toddlers pool	Waterworld	Unknown	Regional
Hauraki District	Leisure pool	Ngatea Public Swimming Pool	Unknown	Local
Hauraki District	Leisure pool	Paeroa Pool	Unknown	Local
Hauraki District	Leisure pool	Waihi Pool	Unknown	Local
Hauraki District	School	Kaihere School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	School	Karangahake School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	School	Netherton School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	School	Paeroa Central School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	School	Turua School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	School	Waerenga School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	School	Waihi Central School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	School	Waihi College	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	School	Waihi East School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	School	Waitakaruru School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Toddlers pool	Ngatea Public Swimming Pool	Unknown	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Matamata-Piako District	Hydrotherapy pool	Te Aroha Domain	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Lap pool	Matamata Sports Centre	Council	Sub Regional
Matamata-Piako District	School	Te Aroha College	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Spa pool	Te Aroha Domain	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Toddlers pool	Te Aroha Domain	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Diving pool	Matamata Sports Centre	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Lap pool	Matamata Sports Centre	Council	Sub Regional
Matamata-Piako District	Lap pool	Morrinsville Heated Pools	Council	Sub Regional
Matamata-Piako District	Leisure pool	Te Aroha Domain	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	David Street School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	Hinuera School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	Kiwitahi School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	Matamata College	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	Matamata Intermediate School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	Morrinsville College	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	Morrinsville School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	Motumaoho School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	St Joseph's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	St Joseph's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	Tahunu School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	Tatuanui School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	Te Aroha College	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	Te Aroha Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	Te Poi School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	Wairere School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	School	Walton School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Spa pool	Matamata Sports Centre	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Teaching pool	Morrinsville Heated Pools	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Toddlers pool	Matamata Sports Centre	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Toddlers pool	Morrinsville Heated Pools	Council	Local
Otorohanga District	Leisure pool	Otorohanga Memorial Pool Complex	Council	Sub Regional
Otorohanga District	Leisure pool	Otorohanga Pool	Council	Sub Regional
Otorohanga District	Lap pool	Otorohanga Memorial Pool Complex	Council	Sub Regional
Otorohanga District	Lap pool	Otorohanga Pool	Council	Local
Otorohanga District	School	Kāwhia School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	School	Korakonui School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	School	Maihihi School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	School	Ngutunui School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	School	Otewa school	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	School	Otorohanga Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	School	Otorohanga South School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	Toddlers pool	Otorohanga Memorial Pool Complex	Council	Sub Regional
South Waikato District	Leisure pool	South Waikato Indoor Pools	Council	Sub Regional
South Waikato District	Spa pool	South Waikato Indoor Pools	Council	Sub Regional
South Waikato District	Spa pool	South Waikato Indoor Pools	Council	Sub Regional
South Waikato District	Toddlers pool	South Waikato Indoor Pools	Council	Sub Regional
South Waikato District	Leisure pool	Putaruru War Memorial Pool	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Leisure pool	Tirau Pool	Council	Local
South Waikato District	School	Kuranui School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	School	Lichfield School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	School	Putaruru Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	School	Te Waotu School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	School	Tokoroa North School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Toddlers pool	Putaruru Pool	Council	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
South Waikato District	Toddlers pool	Tirau Pool	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Rowing	Lake Arapuni/ Jones Landing	Council	Local
South Waikato District	School	Forest View High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Taupo District	Lap pool	AC Baths	Council	Sub Regional
Taupo District	Lap pool	Turangi Pool	Unknown	Local
Taupo District	Spa pool	AC Baths	Council	Sub Regional
Taupo District	Spa pool	AC Baths	Council	Sub Regional
Taupo District	Spa pool	AC Baths	Council	Sub Regional
Taupo District	Spa pool	AC Baths	Council	Sub Regional
Taupo District	Spa pool	AC Baths	Council	Sub Regional
Taupo District	Teaching pool	Turangi Pool	Unknown	Local
Taupo District	Teaching pool	Turangi Pool	Unknown	Local
Taupo District	Toddlers pool	Turangi Pool	Unknown	Local
Taupo District	Waterslide	AC Baths	Council	Sub Regional
Taupo District	Waterslide	AC Baths	Council	Sub Regional
Taupo District	Lap pool	AC Baths	Council	Sub Regional
Taupo District	Lap pool	Mangakino Community Pool	Unknown	Local
Taupo District	Leisure pool	AC Baths	Council	Sub Regional
Taupo District	Teaching pool	AC Baths	Council	Sub Regional
Taupo District	Toddlers pool	AC Baths	Council	Sub Regional
Taupo District	Toddlers pool	AC Baths	Council	Sub Regional
Taupo District	Toddlers pool	Mangakino Community Pool	Unknown	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Lap pool	Thames Centennial Pool	Council	Sub Regional
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Coromandel Area School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Coromandel Area School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Hikuaia School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Hikutaia School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Kopuarahi School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Matatoki School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Mercury Bay Area School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Mercury Bay Area School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Moanataiari School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Opoutere School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Pārāwai School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Tapu School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Te Rerenga School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Thames High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Thames South School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	School	Whangamata Community Swimming Pool	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Toddlers pool	Thames Centennial Pool	Council	Sub Regional
Waikato District	Lap pool	Huntly Aquatic Centre	Council	Local
Waikato District	Lap pool	Ngaruawahia Pool	Council	Local
Waikato District	Lap pool	Ngaruawahia Swimming Pool	Council	Local
Waikato District	Lap pool	Tuakau Centennial Pools	Council	Local
Waikato District	Leisure pool	Waingarō Hot Pools	Unknown	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Waikato District	School	Kimihia School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Maramarua School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Meremere School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Ngaruawahia Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Ohinewai School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Orini Combined School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Pukemiro School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Puketaha Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Raglan Area School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Rotokauri School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Ruawaro Combined School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	St Anthony's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Tauwhare School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Te Akau School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Te Kauwhata College	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Te Kauwhata Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Te Kowhai School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Te Kura Kaupapa Maori o Bernard Fergusson	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Te Mata School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	School	Waipa Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Toddlers pool	Ngaruawahia Pool	Council	Local
Waikato District	Toddlers pool	Ngaruawahia Swimming Pool	Council	Local
Waikato District	Toddlers pool	Tuakau Centennial Pools	Council	Local
Waipa District	Hydrotherapy pool	Cambridge Municipal Pool	Council	Local
Waipa District	Hydrotherapy pool	Livingstone Aquatic Centre	Council	Sub Regional
Waipa District	Lap pool	Cambridge Municipal Pool	Council	Local
Waipa District	Lap pool	Livingstone Aquatic Centre	Council	Sub Regional
Waipa District	School	St Peter's School, Cambridge	Unknown	Sub Regional
Waipa District	School	St Peter's School Cambridge	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Spa pool	Livingstone Aquatic Centre	Council	Local
Waipa District	Toddlers pool	Cambridge Municipal Pool	Council	Local
Waipa District	Toddlers pool	Livingstone Aquatic Centre	Council	Local
Waipa District	Waterslide	Livingstone Aquatic Centre	Council	Sub Regional
Waipa District	Lap pool	Cambridge Municipal Pool	Council	Local
Waipa District	Lap pool	St Peter's School, Cambridge	Unknown	Local
Waipa District	Lap pool	St Peter's School Cambridge	Ministry of Education	Sub Regional
Waipa District	Leisure pool	Cambridge Municipal Pool	Council	Local
Waipa District	School	Cambridge East	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	Cambridge High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	Cambridge Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	Hauturu School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	Horahora School Cambridge	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	Karapiro School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	Koromatua School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	Leamington Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	Ngahinapouri School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	Ohaupo School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	Paterangi School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	Pokuru School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	Roto o Rangi School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	St Peter's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	Te Awamutu College	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	Te Awamutu Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	Te Miro School	Ministry of Education	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Waipa District	School	Te Pahu School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	School	Te Uku School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	School	Centennial Park School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	School	Kinohaku School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	School	Kinohaku School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	School	Tahaaroa School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	School	Te Kura Kaupapa Maori o te Hiringa	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	Lap pool	Te Kuiti Aquatic Centre (Same Pool outlined below)	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Toddlers pool	Te Kuiti Aquatic Centre (Same Pool outlined below)	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Toddlers pool	Te Kuiti Aquatic Centre (Same Pool outlined below)	Council	Local

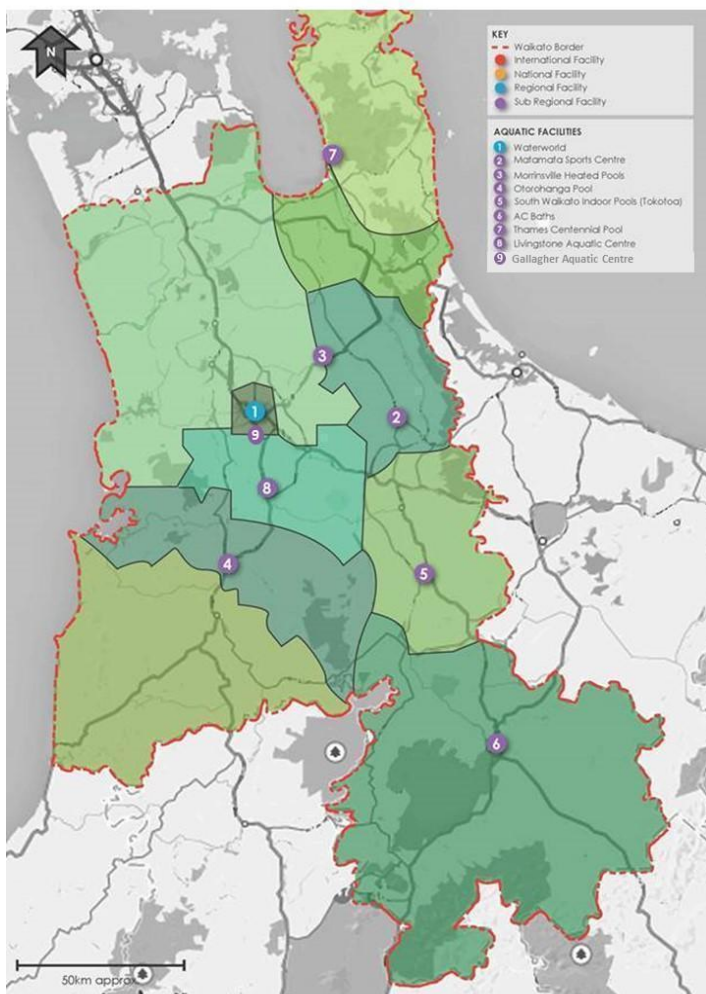


Figure 13. Existing International, National, Regional and Sub Regional Aquatic Facilities.

14.4 Demand

The demand for aquatic provision is changing as participation needs change, with a trend toward increased casual, informal and recreational participation. In addition the Waikato Region is experiencing a growing aging population that requires flexible pool provision and access to warmer, covered, year-round water.

Table 25. Waikato Secondary school sport participation trends 2015-2019.

Code	Total Number of Participants (2019)	Change	Overall Shift
Swimming	724	6%	↑ 39 students
Triathlon/Duathlon	366	-7%	↓ 27 students
Water Polo	272	-14%	↓ 43 students
Diving	5	-62%	↓ 8 students
Underwater Hockey	3	N/A	↑ 3 students
Synchro Swimming	0	0%	N/A

Table 26. Waikato Tamariki (5-11), Rangatahi (12-17) and Adult (18+) participation in swimming, Active New Zealand 2018.

Participation					
Code	Last 7 days (2017)	Last 7 days (2018)	Last 12 months (2017)	Last 12 months (2018)	Participation Summary (last 12 months)
Tamariki (5-11)					
Swimming	37%	41%	No data	No data	Increased
Water polo or Flippa Ball	0%	1%	No data	No data	Increased
Triathlon or duathlon	3%	0%	No data	No data	Decreased
Rangatahi (12-17)					
Swimming	22%	26%	No data	No data	Increased
Water polo or Flippa Ball	1%	3%	No data	No data	Increased
Triathlon or duathlon	1%	1%	No data	No data	Static
Adults					
Swimming	8%	7%	31%	32%	Static
Triathlon or duathlon	0%	0%	1%	1%	Static
Aquafit/Aqua-jogging	0%	0%	0%	0%	Static
Diving	0%	0%	0%	0%	Static

Note: Participation statistics for the last 12 months is not included in the Active NZ Young People data set

The Waikato Regional Aquatics Plan (2017) identified current levels of projected population growth and static supply of pool space will result in an extremely high ratio of over 104.3 residents per sqm of year round publicly accessible water space. Significant population growth in areas without existing provision are exacerbating the current shortfall of aquatic facilities.

Any new network provision will need to cater for a diverse and aging population and a wider range of motivations including need for flexible spaces, flexible programming, warmer water, warmer changing facilities and income generating activities i.e. fitness and activity rooms and inflatable provision.

The Waikato Regional Aquatics Plan (2017) noted the following demand;

- 80-90% of demand is community-based non-competitive recreation
- Competition demand equates to 10-20% of total demand
- Learn to Swim continues to grow, especially as schools have moved away from providing learn to swim opportunities. Providing purpose designed and built space for learn to swim may be more financially astute than opting for multi-purpose design
- For the foreseeable future, the young (0-15 years) and older adults (50+ years) will be the primary targets for aquatic services. Flexible, adaptable and inclusive provision that caters to pre-schoolers, primary age, teens and the older population will be essential.

14.5 Proposed Approach

Table 27. Proposed Approach Aquatic.

Local Authority	Proposed Facility Approach
Hamilton City Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Options Assessment undertaken for new indoor community pool in north east of the city, also to service the south of the Waikato District. Consider need for flexible water space, learn to swim and hydrotherapy provision to enable play, active recreation and sport
Thames-Coromandel District	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Further exploration of business case to determine appropriate sub-regional need. Consider need for flexible water space, learn to swim and hydrotherapy provision. Continue investigation of partnership with Hauraki District Council. New provision to provide access in replacement of Thames Centennial Pool that should be maintained until a replacement facility is developed
Hauraki District Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Consideration should be given to potential partnerships and cross boundary collaboration opportunities. Continue investigation of partnership with Thames Coromandel District for appropriate sub-regional pool
Waikato District Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Consider sub regional partnership in the North East of Hamilton and South of Auckland to optimise provision
Waipa District Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Develop a new 25m lane, fun pool, spa, learn to swim pool and hydrotherapy pool ▪ Upgrade Cambridge Municipal Outdoor 50m pool
All Councils	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Maintain existing operational pools based on asset management plans. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Explore partnerships with schools and tertiary institutions ○ Optimise and maintain existing assets - consider age and condition of pools prior to any upgrade/refurbishment ○ Investigate sub regional supply and cross boundary partnerships to continue network approach ▪ In areas of the region where access to indoor water is significantly below the identified ratio (Waikato Regional Aquatics Plan – 2017), detailed assessment should be undertaken to identify key facilities to improve year-round access.

15 WATER BASED SPORTS FACILITIES

15.1 Introduction

The audit identified a number of sites with water based facilities spread across the Waikato region. The presence of water contributes to many play, active recreation and sporting opportunities. Activities include, but are not limited to: rowing, canoe racing, kayaking, waka ama, dragon boating, sailing, surf lifesaving, water skiing, fishing, boating, water skiing and recreational swimming.

Some of these activities require facilities to support access to and use of the water, and all require water quality suitable for recreational use. Live and trend information is now publicly [available](#).

Many water-based activities are also seasonal, and are enjoyed by visitors to the region.

15.2 Supply

Currently the Waikato region is home to a number of national and international facilities such as the Mighty River Domain, Lake Karapiro home to Rowing New Zealand and Canoe Racing New Zealand. In addition the region has a significant number of natural waterways including rivers, lakes and beaches.

15.3 Water Based Sports Network

The following table outlines the current supply in the Waikato region. Sport New Zealand have developed an online tool that contains the audit of all existing supply and can be accessed through <https://snz.datahubclub.com>. The table below has been exported directly from Sport New Zealand. Please contact Sport Waikato for access details.

Table 28. Water based sports network.

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Hamilton City	Rowing	Waikato River	Unknown	Local
Hamilton City	Rowing	Waikato River	Unknown	Local
Hamilton City	Rowing	Waikato River	Unknown	Sub Regional
Hamilton City	Rowing	Waikato River	Unknown	Sub Regional
Hamilton City	Rowing	Waikato River	Unknown	Sub Regional
Hamilton City	Waka Ama	Lake Rotoroa	Unknown	Local
Hamilton City	Waka Ama	Waikato River	Unknown	Local
Hauraki District	Rowing	Piako River	Council	Sub Regional
Hauraki District	Waka Ama	Puke Bridge Reserve, Hauraki Waka Ama	Unknown	Local
Taupo District	Rowing	Lake Maraetai	Unknown	Local
Taupo District	Rowing	Taupō Rowing Club Facilities	Unknown	Local
Taupo District	Waka Ama	Lake Taupō	Unknown	Sub Regional
Thames-Coromandel District	Sailing	Te Puru Boat Ramp, Te Aputa Tira Hoe	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Waka Ama	Buffalo Beach, Whitianga, Community Waka Ama	Unknown	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Waka Ama	Whangamata Estuary, Te Whanau Waka Ama O	Unknown	Local
Waikato District	Waka Ama	Lake Puketirini	Council	Local
Waikato District	Waka Ama	Raglan Domain (Papahua Domain)	Council	Local
Waikato District	Waka Ama	Turangawaewae Marae	Other - list	Local
Waipa District	Rowing	Lake Ngaroto	Unknown	Local
Waipa District	Rowing	Mighty River Domain	Council	National / International
Waipa District	Unknown	Leamington Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Sailing	Lake Ngaroto	Council	Local

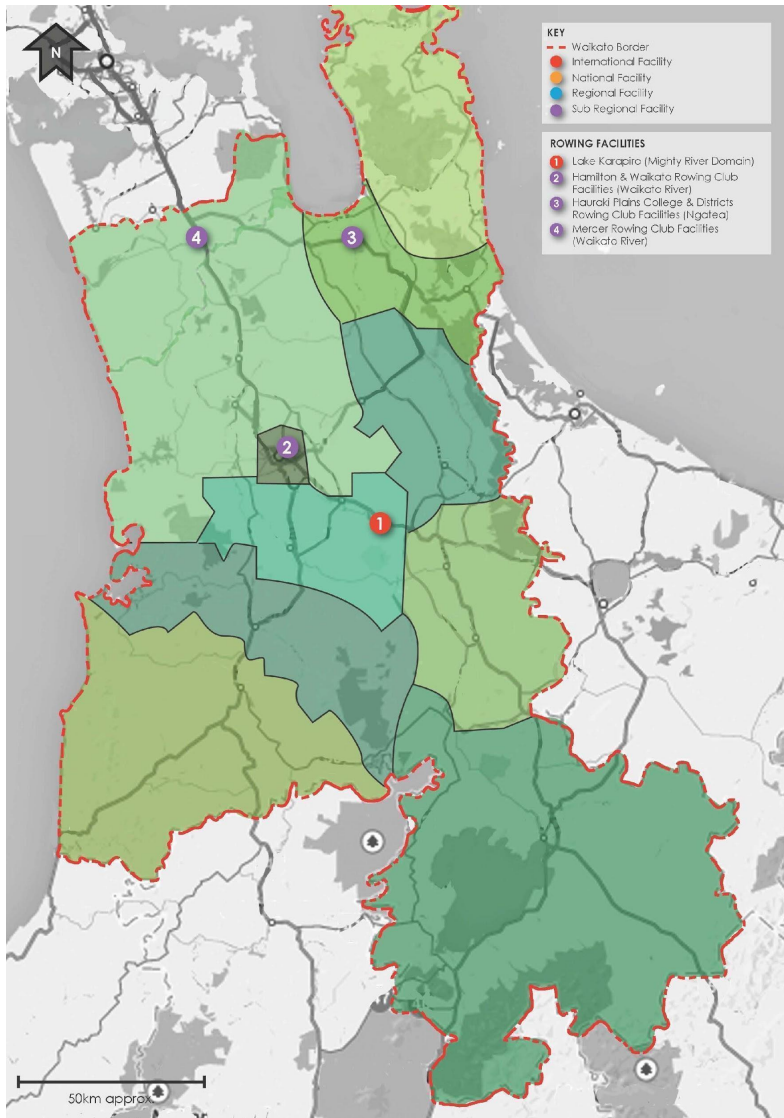


Figure 24. Existing International, National, Regional and Sub Regional Water based Sports Facilities.

15.4 Demand

Table 29. Waikato Secondary school sport participation trends 2015-2019.

Code	Total Number of Participants (2019)	Change	Overall Shift
Rowing	648	-1%	↓ 9 students
Waka Ama	311	-7%	↓ 25 students
Canoe Polo	33	-30%	↓ 14 students
Kayaking - Sprint	19	Kayaking (combined) +9%	↑ 1 student
Kayaking - White Water	18		
Dragon Boating	0		N/A

Table 30. Waikato Tamariki (5-11), Rangatahi (12-17) and Adult (18+) participation in water-based sports, Active New Zealand 2018.

Participation					
Code	Last 7 days (2017)	Last 7 days (2018)	Last 12 months (2017)	Last 12 months (2018)	Participation Summary (last 12 months)
Tamariki (5-11)					
Rowing	0%*	0%*	No data	No data	Static
Canoeing or Kayaking	1%	2%	No data	No data	Increased
Sailing or Yachting	0%*	0%*	No data	No data	Static
Waka Ama	0%*	0%*	No data	No data	Static
Rangatahi (12-17)					
Rowing	2%	5%	No data	No data	Increased
Canoeing or Kayaking	2%	4%	No data	No data	Increased
Sailing or Yachting	0%	1%	No data	No data	Increased
Waka Ama	0%	3%	No data	No data	Increased
Adults					

Participation					
Code	Last 7 days (2017)	Last 7 days (2018)	Last 12 months (2017)	Last 12 months (2018)	Participation Summary (last 12 months)
Rowing	1%	1%	2%	2%	Static
Canoeing or Kayaking	1%	1%	12%	13%	Increased
Sailing or Yachting	0%	0%*	2%	2%	Static
Waka Ama	0%*	0%*	1%	1%	Static

Note: Participation statistics for the last 12 months is not included in the Active NZ Young People data set. Indicative results only – base size <100 No figures currently exist for Dragon Boating.

15.5 Proposed Approach

Table 31. Proposed Approach Water based Sports.

Local Authority	Proposed Facility Approach
All Councils	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Maintain existing facilities and optimise where required ▪ Ensure appropriate repair and maintenance plans exist to ensure the quality of facilities over the life of assets ▪ Utilise sub regional and national facilities as required ▪ Increased water quality across the network to expand supply of aquatic environments for play, active recreation and sport ▪ Develop regional plan for water-based play, active recreation and sport

16 EQUESTRIAN

16.1 Introduction

Equestrian includes the disciplines of show jumping, dressage, eventing, endurance, pony club, polo, polocrosse, riding for the disabled, horse racing and trotting.

The Waikato is a strong Equestrian region, breeding many racing champions and home to a wide range of facilities including the Taupō National Equestrian Centre.

The Waikato region currently has 26 dedicated equestrian facilities, comprising international, national and a wide range of local private, public and school based facilities. Some sites have multi-purpose facilities to enable participation in a number of disciplines including dressage, show jumping, cross country and polo cross. A number of private facilities provide lessons or coaching.

A review of the racing industry (NZTR Venue Plan) has identified New Zealand has surplus racetracks and a number of venues are tired, run down and not up to acceptable standard. The plan proposes to;

- Maintain a geographic balance of regional v main centres
- Invest in customer facilities at selected venues where the on-course experience is important
- Retain tracks to provide and promote racing both locally and nationally

16.2 Supply

Most equestrian facilities are on land owned by Council and leased to clubs. Two international facilities operate in the region, the National Equestrian Centre in Taupō and the privately owned Takapoto Estate Show jumping arena at Karapiro. A number of facilities are operated as trusts (such as the Kihikihi Polo Grounds). St Peter's School in Cambridge owns an equestrian facility focused on show jumping, dressage and cross country.

16.3 Equestrian Network

The following table outlines the current supply in the Waikato region. Sport New Zealand have developed an online tool that contains the audit of all existing supply and can be accessed through <https://snz.datahubclub.com>. The table below has been exported directly from Sport New Zealand. Please contact Sport Waikato for access details.

Table 32. Equestrian Network

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Hamilton City	Outdoor equestrian centre	Vaile Road Equestrian Park (RDA)	Council	Sub Regional
Hamilton City	Outdoor equestrian centre	Waikato Equestrian Centre, Pukete Park	Council	Regional
Matamata-Piako District	Outdoor equestrian centre	Light Horse Grounds	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Outdoor equestrian centre	Matamata Pony Club	Private	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Outdoor equestrian centre	Roy Scott Recreation Reserve	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Outdoor equestrian centre	Te Aroha Racecourse	Club	Regional
Matamata-Piako District	Outdoor equestrian centre	Waihou Recreation Ground	Council	Local
Taupo District	Indoor equestrian centre	National Equestrian Centre	Council	National / International
Taupo District	Outdoor equestrian centre	National Equestrian Centre	Council	National / International
Thames-Coromandel District	Outdoor equestrian centre	Riding for the Disabled	Unknown	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Outdoor equestrian centre	Thames Pony Club	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Outdoor equestrian centre	Whangamata Pony Club	Council	Local
Waikato District	Outdoor equestrian centre	Onewhero Domain	Council	Local
Waipa District	Outdoor equestrian centre	Kihikihi Domain	Council	National / International
Waipa District	Outdoor equestrian centre	Kihikihi Polo Club	Unknown	Sub Regional
Waipa District	Outdoor equestrian centre	MC Polo Club	Private	Local
Waipa District	Outdoor equestrian centre	Takapoto Estate Show jumping arena	Unknown	National / International
Waipa District	Outdoor equestrian centre	Wharepapa Equestrian Club	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Outdoor equestrian centre	Piopio Community Sports Inc	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Outdoor equestrian centre	St Helens Domain	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Outdoor equestrian centre	Te Kuiti and District Pony Club	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Outdoor equestrian centre	Te Kuiti Horse and Sport	Council	Sub Regional

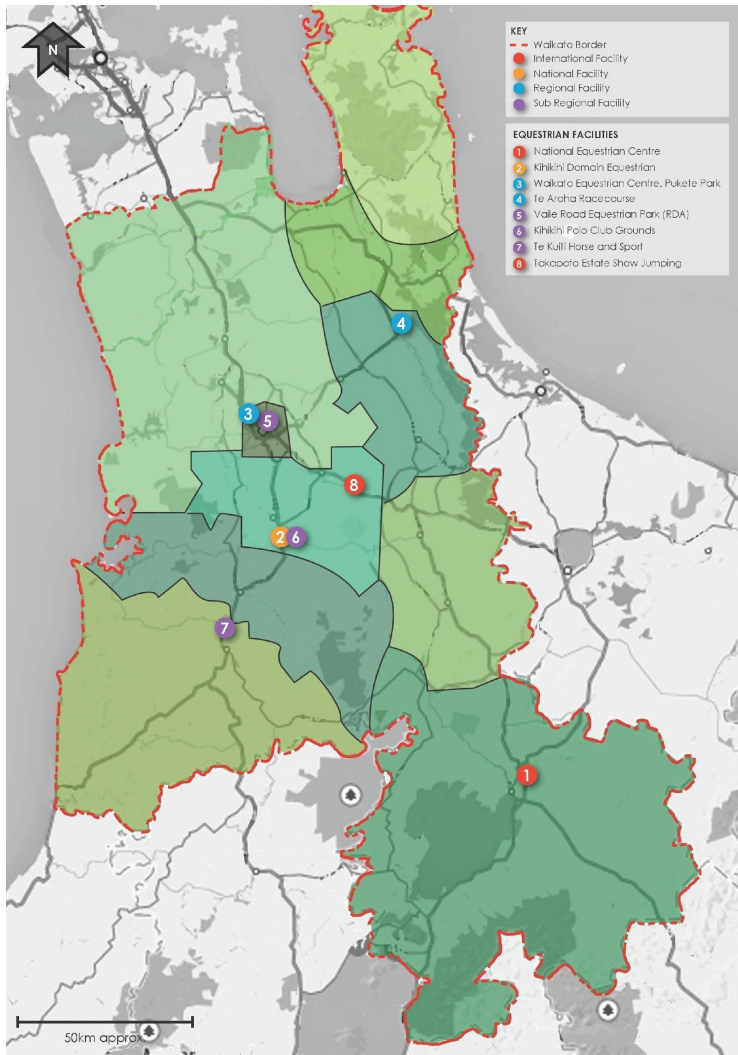


Figure 20. Existing International, National, Regional and Sub Regional Equestrian Facilities.

16.4 Demand

Equestrian participation is female dominated, and predominantly represented by European. Throughout the Waikato Riding for Disabled (RDA) provides access and opportunity to people with disabilities and disadvantaged backgrounds.

Table 33. Waikato Secondary school sport participation trends 2015-2019.

Code	Total Number of Participants (2019)	Change	Overall Shift
Equestrian	224	7%	↑ 14 students

Table 34. Waikato Tamariki (5-11), Rangatahi (12-17) and Adult (18+) participation in Equestrian, Active New Zealand 2018.

Participation					
Code	Last 7 days (2017)	Last 7 days (2018)	Last 12 months (2017)	Last 12 months (2018)	Participation Summary (last 12 months)
Tamariki (5-11)					
Horse riding (e.g. Pony club)	3%	3%	No data	No data	Static
Rangatahi (12-17)					
Horse riding (e.g. Pony club)	4%	2%	No data	No data	Decreased
Adults					
Horse riding/Equestrian	2%	1%	4%	4%	Static

Note: Participation statistics for the last 12 months is not included in the Active NZ Young People data set.

16.5 Proposed Approach

Table 34. Proposed Approach Equestrian.

Local Authority	Proposed Facility Approach
All Councils	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Utilise and optimise existing facilities across the network, monitoring demand ▪ Develop a regional equestrian plan including hierarchy and mapping of current network (including private providers) ▪ Where appropriate foster shared use of facilities ▪ Explore partnerships with Secondary Schools where need identified ▪ Incorporate bridle trails in all cycling and walking tracks and trails planning

17 CYCLING

17.1 Introduction

The range of cycling related sports is increasing, and currently include road cycling, track cycling, mountain biking and BMX. These sports require some easily available facilities, such as roads, but specialist sites including, but not limited to, pump tracks, BMX tracks, mountain bike trails and velodromes. For the purposes of this plan cycling in a sporting context is limited to track cycling and BMX.

The National Bike Facility Strategy (2010) is the overarching strategic document for bike facilities. The strategy identified that

- No further BMX Supercross tracks were required based on population and demand, however, individual cases could be made using geographical/access issues.
- Enhancement of access, increased awareness and optimisation of existing mountain biking tracks should continue to be a major focus area.
- Individual Council and the Waikato Cycle Strategy highlight localised track and trail requirements and peripheral infrastructure to support provision. Work is underway with the Walking Access having commissioned the regional trails framework. Within specific areas, planning is already underway.

Note that there is a separate section that focuses on facilities, spaces and places that support recreational cycling (section 24).

17.2 Supply

The majority of built cycling facilities are on Council owned land and operated by clubs on a lease. A small number are privately owned by individuals or trusts, such as Cougar Mountain Cycling Park. The Avantidrome in Cambridge is situated on school land and provides for International cycling through to local level community use. The Avantidrome is the Home of Cycling New Zealand and its high performance training centre and is an example of a multi-purpose facility.

17.3 Cycling Network

The following table outlines the current supply in the Waikato region. Sport New Zealand have developed an online tool that contains the audit of all existing supply and can be accessed through <https://snz.datahubclub.com>. The table below has been exported directly from Sport New Zealand. Please contact Sport Waikato for access details.

Table 35. Cycling Network

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Hamilton City	BMX track	Hamilton BMX	Council	Local
Hamilton City	BMX track	Melville Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Mountain bike park	Pukete Farm Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Pump track	Ashurst Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Pump track	Chedworth Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Pump track	Hillcrest Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Pump track	Hillcrest Stadium Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Pump track	Rhode Street School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Pump track	Rototuna High Schools	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Outdoor velodrome	Hillcrest Stadium	Council	Local
Hauraki District	BMX track	Paeroa BMX Club	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Pump track	Waihi East School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	BMX track	Swap Park	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	BMX track	Te Aroha BMX Track	Council	Sub Regional
Matamata-Piako District	Mountain bike park	Te Miro Forest MTB Tracks	Council	Sub Regional
Matamata-Piako District	Pump track	Motumaoho School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Pump track	Wairere School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Pump track	Walton School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Mountain bike park	Cougar Park Mountain Bike Park	Other - list	Sub Regional
South Waikato District	Mountain bike park	Putaruru Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Pump track	Tokoroa Central School	Ministry of Education	Local
Taupo District	BMX track	Crown Park (Taupo BMX)	Council	Sub Regional
Taupo District	Outdoor velodrome	Taupō Velodrome	Unknown	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	BMX track	Whitianga Cycling Park	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Mountain bike park	Whangamata Cycling Facilities	Other - list	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Pump track	Kennedy Park	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Pump track	Moanataiari School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Pump track	Te Puru Domain	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Pump track	Thames Mountain Cycling Tracks	Other central government agency	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Pump track	Thames South School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	BMX track	Raglan Domain (Papahua Domain)	Council	Local
Waikato District	Pump track	Maramarua School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	BMX track	Cambridge BMX	Club	Regional
Waipa District	BMX track	Te Awamutu BMX	Other - list	Local
Waipa District	Pump track	Avantidrome	Other trust	Sub Regional
Waipa District	Pump track	Cambridge Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Pump track	Cambridge Pump Track	Council	Local
Waipa District	Pump track	Centennial Park	Council	Local
Waipa District	Pump track	Kahikatea Park	Council	Local
Waipa District	Pump track	Leamington Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Pump track	Pioneer Park & Rose Gardens	Council	Local
Waipa District	Pump track	St Kilda Playground	Council	Local
Waipa District	Pump track	Te Awamutu Bike Skills Park	Council	Local
Waipa District	Pump track	Te Miro School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Indoor velodrome	Avantidrome	Other trust	National / International

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Waipa District	Outdoor velodrome	Te Awamutu Sports Cycling	Council	Local
Waipa District	Outdoor velodrome	Te Awamutu Stadium	Council	Local
Waitomo District	BMX track	Te Kuiti BMX Club	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Mountain bike park	Brook Park	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Mountain bike park	Pureora Bike Trail	Other central government agency	Local

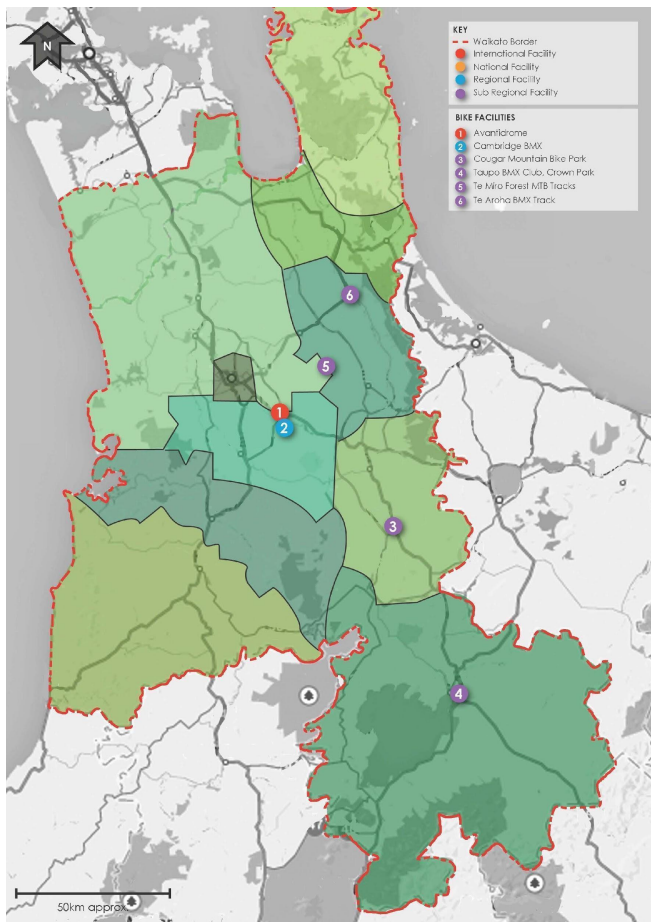


Figure 21. Existing International, National, Regional and Sub Regional Cycling Facilities.

17.4 Demand

Nationally New Zealand Secondary School Sports data indicates that between 2015-2019 there was an 48% increase in road cycling in secondary school age participation. This is supported by recent Active New Zealand data, that shows 26% of young people participate in some form of cycling, although this diminishes in later teenage years. Participation in the Waikato was higher than the national average.

Amongst adults, an average of 27% participate in cycling, with the highest peak at age 35 – 49 (37%). 17% of those aged 65 – 74 years continue to cycle (29%) higher than the national average. The predominant forms of cycling by adults in the Waikato are road cycling (19%) and mountain biking (16%). BMX is only participated in by 1% of adults.

Table 36. Waikato Secondary school sport participation trends 2015-2019.

Code	Total Number of Participants (2019)	Change	Overall Shift
Mountain Biking	260	44%	↑ 80 students
Cycling - Road	181	48%	↑ 59 students
Cycling - Track	104	-23%	↓ 31 students

Table 37. Waikato Tamariki (5-11), Rangatahi (12-17) and Adult (18+) participation in Cycling, Active New Zealand 2018.

Participation					
Code	Last 7 days (2017)	Last 7 days (2018)	Last 12 months (2017)	Last 12 months (2018)	Participation Summary (last 12 months)
Tamariki (5-11)					
Cycling or biking	39%	39%	No data	No data	Static
Mountain biking	5%	2%	No data	No data	Decreased
Rangatahi (12-17)					
Cycling or biking	24%	26%	No data	No data	Increased
Mountain biking	7%	6%	No data	No data	Decreased
Adults					
Road cycling	8%	7%	20%	19%	Decreased
Mountain biking	5%	4%	16%	16%	Decreased
BMX	0%*	0%*	1%	1%	Static

Note: Participation statistics for the last 12 months is not included in the Active NZ Young People data set.

17.5 Proposed Approach

Table 38. Proposed Approach Cycling.

Local Authority	Proposed Facility Approach
<p>Hamilton City Council</p> <p>Taupō District Council</p> <p>Waipa District Council</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Complete Hamilton to Cambridge section of Te Awa Cycleway ▪ Monitor utilisation of existing outdoor velodromes and consider rationalisation at the end of each outdoor velodrome's asset lifecycle
<p>All Councils</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Maintain, optimise and connect existing assets, tracks and trails where demand warrants ▪ Utilise assets, tracks and trails in neighbouring Councils. ▪ Support the development of a connected, boundaryless regional cycling network. ▪ Investigate opportunities where gaps are identified and need shown ▪ Continue to advocate for growth in cycling infrastructure, promotion, access and benefits through the Regional Land Transport Plan

18 SQUASH COURTS

18.1 Introduction

Traditionally squash court facilities are run by clubs on land owned by Councils. Most are in stand-alone buildings although some are incorporated into larger council run sports facilities. Because they are specialised facilities they do not currently receive many other uses, although they are capable of being used for indoor training in other sports or activities.

The network of facilities spans across both the Waikato and Bay of Plenty competitions. Bay of Plenty Squash utilises the Taupō and South Waikato venues.

There is no applicable National or Regional Facility Strategy for Squash facilities. An unpublished draft (2016) identified the challenge of all stand-alone facilities to increase utilisation with the shift from traditional membership to casualisation of usage. There is a growing trend for 'spur-of-the-moment' or casual use and many facilities are providing online booking systems and key cards to allow for this casual participation.

18.2 Supply

Waikato squash facilities range from a large 6 court facility (Hamilton Squash and Tennis Club) through to small local two court facilities. In some cases facilities are shared with other users in a multi-sport club or shared use arrangement.

18.3 Squash Network

The following table outlines the current supply in the Waikato region. Sport New Zealand have developed an online tool that contains the audit of all existing supply and can be accessed through the <https://snz.datahubclub.com>. The table below has been exported directly from the Sport New Zealand. Please contact Sport Waikato for access details.

Table 39. Squash Court Network

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Hamilton City	Club	Frankton Squash Club	Unknown	Local
Hamilton City	Club	Hamilton Old Boys' Squash Club	Unknown	Local
Hamilton City	Club	Hamilton Squash and Tennis Club	Unknown	Sub Regional
Hamilton City	Club	Lugton Park Squash club	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Club	Ruakura Squash Club	Unknown	Local
Hamilton City	Club	Te Rapa Squash Club	Unknown	Local
Hamilton City	Club	Waikato Hospital Squash Club	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Community	Enderley Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	School	Don Llewellyn Sports Pavilion	Unknown	Local
Hauraki District	Club	Paeroa Lawn Tennis and Squash Club	Club	Local
Hauraki District	Club	Waihi Squash Club	Other - list	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Club	Morrinsville Squash	Club	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Club	United Matamata Squash Club	Unknown	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Community	Boyd Park	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Community	Matamata Domain	Council	Local
Otorohanga District	Club	Otorohanga Domain	Club	Local
South Waikato District	Club	Putaruru Squash Club	Council	Local
Taupo District	Club	Taupō Squash Club	Unknown	Local
Taupo District	Club	Turangi Squash Club	Unknown	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Club	Mercury Bay Squash Club	Club	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Club	Thames Tennis and Squash Club	Council	Local
Waipa District	Club	Cambridge Racquets Club	Council	Local
Waipa District	Club	Leamington Squash Club	Club	Local
Waipa District	Club	Pirongia Sports Ground	Club	Local
Waipa District	Club	Te Awamutu Squash Club	Club	Local
Waipa District	School	St Peter's School Cambridge	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	Club	Te Kuiti Squash Racket Club	Club	Local

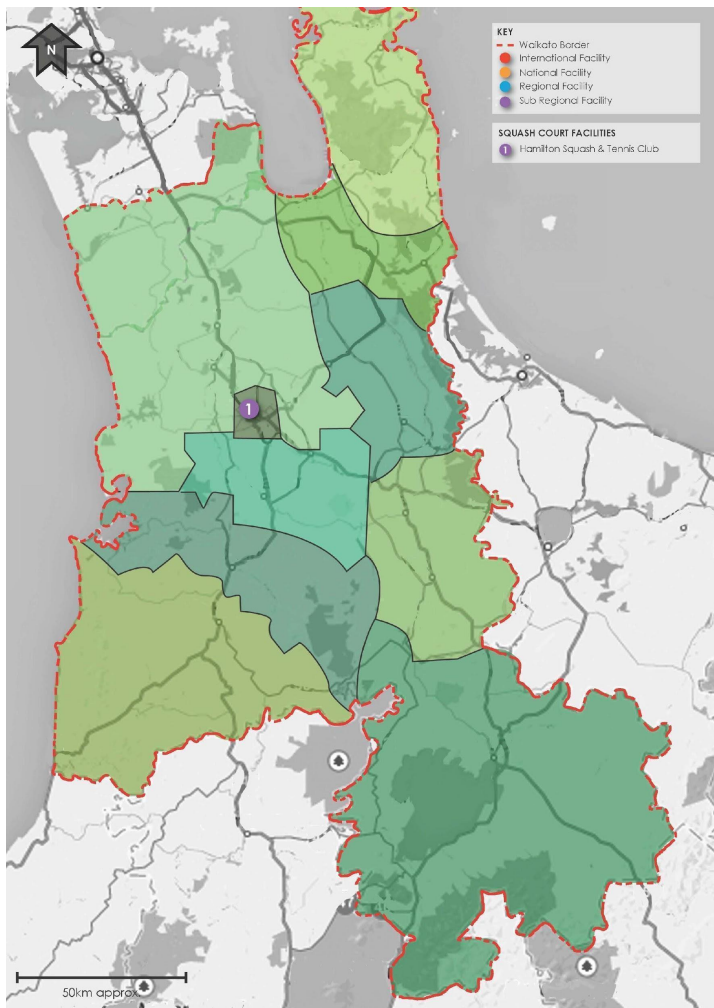


Figure 22. Existing International, National, Regional and Sub Regional Squash Courts.

18.4 Demand

Nationally New Zealand Secondary School Sports Census data indicates that secondary school participant appetite for squash has decreased by 34% between 2015 and 2019. In 2019 there were only 269 secondary school participants in the Waikato. Figures indicate Squash continues to have low levels of participation across young people.

Active New Zealand (2018) survey indicates that 4% of adults participate in squash, with a peak in participation for ages 18-24 years. Few older adults participate in squash.

Table 40. Waikato Secondary school sport participation trends 2015-2019.

Code	Total Number of Participants (2019)	Change	Overall Shift
Squash	269	-34%	↓ 141 students

Table 41. Waikato Tamariki (5-11), Rangatahi (12-17) and Adult (18+) participation in Squash, Active New Zealand 2018.

Participation					
Code	Last 7 days (2017)	Last 7 days (2018)	Last 12 months (2017)	Last 12 months (2018)	Participation Summary (last 12 months)
Tamariki (5-11)					
Squash	1%	0%*	No data	No data	Decreased
Rangatahi (12-17)					
Squash	1%	1%	No data	No data	Static
Adults					
Squash	1%	2%	3%	4%	Increased

Note: Participation statistics for the last 12 months is not included in the Active NZ Young People data set. Indicative results only – base size <30

18.5 Proposed Approach

Table 42. Proposed Approach Squash Courts.

Local Authority	Proposed Facility Approach
All Councils	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ There is no indication of the need to develop new facilities ▪ In all instances a focus should be on maintaining existing assets in line with asset management planning ▪ Any redevelopment will require a comprehensive feasibility study, including accurate demand analysis and mapping of current network and an understanding of national and regional participation trends ▪ Co-location, multi-code use or partnering with other anchor tenants (including non-recreational use) will increase utilisation and sustainability ▪ Rationalisation of assets may be required where costs outweigh benefits based on participation

19 GYMNASTICS

19.1 Introduction

Gymnastics is a collective of codes that includes, but is not limited to, aerobics, artistic gymnastics, rhythmic gymnastics, and trampoline. Each code has specific facility requirements. The Gymsports National Facility Strategy (Jones et al. 2017) adopts a hierarchy to ensure a network of facilities is provided to meet future demand, avoiding duplication across the network.

The Gymsports National Facility Strategy 2017 indicates that 47% of clubs in the Waikato have shown growth in membership between 2012 and 2016, and Waikato clubs have the 4th largest membership in New Zealand. In some instances membership is constrained by facility provision, suggesting there is considerable potential to release more demand if facility capacity and accessibility can be enhanced.

Gymnastics is not a discipline that is typically practiced by adults, but it forms the basis of fundamental movement skills that enable other activities such as dance, yoga and individual and group exercise.

19.2 Supply

The Gymsport Waikato Facility Plan (2018) describes how Waikato clubs operate from a variety of building types including community halls, purpose built Gymsport facilities, school gyms, school halls, multi-use recreational facilities, and converted industrial buildings. Each of these facilities have different facility ownership and management arrangements. Over half (53%) of Waikato clubs had temporary use arrangements for their facilities. In those cases, the clubs were largely renting space in shared use facilities for fixed time-slots, requiring them to set-up and then pack-down their equipment for each use period.

When compared with other indoor activities gymnastics' requirements for use and storage of equipment limits the use of shared facilities. Clubs sharing facilities have access issues and logistical challenges setting up, packing down and storing equipment. Equipment is a particularly important component of many of the gymnastic codes, particularly artistic gymnastics and trampoline. In addition, ceiling height and clearance from beams and other obstructions are a critical facility requirement.

19.3 Gymnastics Network

The following table outlines the current supply in the Waikato region. Sport New Zealand have developed an online tool that contains the audit of all existing supply and can be accessed through the <https://snz.datahubclub.com>. The table below has been exported directly from the Sport New Zealand. Please contact Sport Waikato for access details.

Table 43. Gymnastics Network

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Hamilton City Gymsports Club Hall	Unknown	Sub Regional
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Te Rapa Sports Drome	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Turn and Gymnastics Circle Hall	Council	Sub Regional
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Te Rapa Sports Drome	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Currently Not Applicable	Commercial Building, Te Aroha	Unknown	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Currently Not Applicable	Walton Scout Hall	Club	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Currently Not Applicable	Headon Stadium	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Currently Not Applicable	Morrinsville College	Ministry of Education	Sub Regional
South Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	South Waikato Sport and Events Centre	Council	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Taupo District	Currently Not Applicable	Mt Tauhara Gymnastics Club	Club	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Currently Not Applicable	Coromandel Area School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Currently Not Applicable	Jack McLean Community Recreation Centre	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Currently Not Applicable	Mercury Bay Area School Gymnasium	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Currently Not Applicable	Thames High school gymnasium	Council	Sub Regional
Thames-Coromandel District	Currently Not Applicable	Whangamata Area School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	Huntly Gymnastics Club Hall	Council	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Leamington School	Unknown	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Te Awamutu Gymnastics Club YMI Hall	Unknown	Local

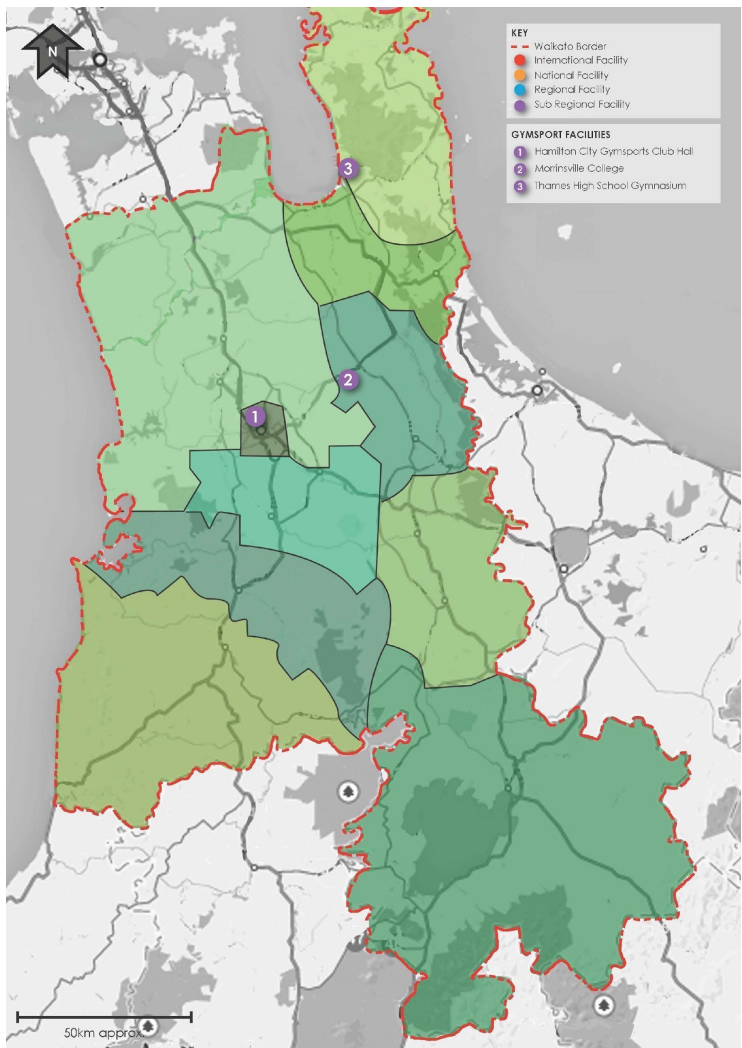


Figure 23. Existing International, National, Regional and Sub Regional Gymnastics Facilities.

19.4 Demand

The Gymsports National Facility Strategy (2017) outlined the Waikato requires a regional hub facility in Hamilton, a series of additional sub-regional hubs and the retention of a viable network of community facilities to support delivery. To achieve this will require proactive engagement with key stakeholders such as Councils and the MOE/Schools to explore long-term use/lease agreements and facility partnership approaches to secure quality access to facilities. This will need a thorough review of the sustainability of community facilities, and if required, changing the facility delivery approach.

The projected membership for the Waikato region is predicted to grow by 6.7% between 2013 and 2043 (Waikato Regional Gymsports Facility Plan 2018), an additional 208 members. Currently membership is constrained by facility provision, suggesting there is considerable potential to release facility demand if facility capacity and accessibility can be enhanced. A combination of Hamilton's current capacity challenges and the population growth suggests growth of capacity within the Hamilton District should be a focus for the Waikato region.

For secondary school aged students gymnastics grew 15% from 2015 through to 2019 (New Zealand Secondary School Sports data). Active New Zealand indicates that 7% of young people participate, which is slightly higher than the national average.

Table 44. Waikato Secondary school sport participation trends 2015-2019.

Code	Total Number of Participants (2019)	Change	Overall Shift
Gymsports	78	15%	↑ 10 students

Table 45. Waikato Tamariki (5-11), Rangatahi (12-17) and Adult (18+) participation in Gymnastics, Active New Zealand 2018.

Participation					
Code	Last 7 days (2017)	Last 7 days (2018)	Last 12 months (2017)	Last 12 months (2018)	Participation Summary (last 12 months)
Tamariki (5-11)					
Gymnastics	11%	7%	No data	No data	Decreased
Rangatahi (12-17) and Adult (18+)					
Gymnastics	6%	4%	No data	No data	Decreased
Adults					
Gymnastics	0%	0%	1%	1%	Static

Note: Participation statistics for the last 12 months is not included in the Active NZ Young People data set. Indicative results only – base size <30

19.5 Proposed Approach

Table 46. Proposed Approach Gymnastics.

Local Authority	Proposed Facility Approach
All Councils	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Work proactively with key stakeholders such as Councils, other Gymsports Clubs and the MOE/Schools to explore long term use/lease agreements and facility partnership approaches to secure quality Gymsports access to facilities ▪ Maintain existing facilities in line with asset and maintenance plans ▪ Monitor and review existing facility utilisation and quality to ensure Gymsports is optimised ▪ Prior to any major renewals or upgrades, undertake a needs and options assessment to determine the costs and benefits of alternative facility delivery models (outlined in 2018 Gymsport Plan). If need is identified, undertake a feasibility and business case analysis prior to developing any new facilities/refurbishments. ▪ Review and monitor the sustainability of community facilities. If required investigate changing the facility delivery approach. This will involve exploring the applicability of the different delivery models.

20 CLUB ROOMS

20.1 Introduction

Clubrooms across New Zealand are largely aged and in most instances sites have been established for many years, with a variety of maintenance and asset development plans. They are traditionally used by clubs and are located on sports fields and courts.

In the future, many clubs are likely to see the demographics of their communities change. For some this represents an opportunity, while for many this will increase the challenges they face as the pool of potential members decreases. For many clubs the burden of facility maintenance is likely to increase as their clubrooms age.

Sport New Zealand are developing a Sport and Recreation Hub Guide. The model sees clubs and community groups combine resources, use the same facilities (to share cost and services) and develop new ideas. Many clubs are under increasing financial pressure from reduced memberships and the burden of having to maintain existing or build new facilities. The Hub model seeks to enable clubs to look for alternative delivery models to better meet today's needs in an affordable and sustainable manner.

20.2 Supply

A large percentage of sites upon which clubrooms are located are owned by Councils. Given the majority of the clubrooms are on Council owned reserves, clubrooms can present a potential liability for Councils should the clubs cease to operate, or be unable to maintain their built assets. There is a collective benefit to optimising facility use.

Clubrooms are used predominately by sports field or court users with the majority used by single codes including: rugby, rugby league, football, cricket, touch, tennis, squash, bowls, golf, and netball. A number of clubrooms are basic single-club facilities – generally including changing rooms, toilets and a social room.

Sometimes clubrooms are utilised by more than one club (multi-use), or several different club room buildings are located at the same sports facility site (single-use but part of a hub). A number of facilities are no longer in use, or have been repurposed for non-sport purposes.

20.3 Clubrooms Network

The following table outlines the current supply in the Waikato region. Sport New Zealand have developed an online tool that contains the audit of all existing supply and can be accessed through <https://snz.datahubclub.com>. The table below has been exported directly from Sport New Zealand. Please contact Sport Waikato for access details.

Table 47. Clubroom Network

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Beetham Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Bremworth Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Claudeland Event Centre	Council	International
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Claudeland Rovers Sports Club	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Discovery Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Don Llewellyn Sports Pavilion	Unknown	Local
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Elliot Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Enderley Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Fairfield Park	Council	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Fitzroy Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Fraser - Tech Rugby Club	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Glenview Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Hamilton Yacht Club	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Hamilton YMCA	Private	Local
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Hillcrest Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Jansen Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Lugton Park	Council	Sub Regional
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Marist Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Melville Soccer Club	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Minogue Park	Council	Regional
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Palmerston Street Reserve	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Porritt Stadium	Council	National/Regional/ Local
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Railway Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Raymond Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Rototuna Sports Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	St Andrews Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Suburbs Community Sports Club	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Swarbrick Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Waikato Softball Association	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Currently Not Applicable	Willoughby Park	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Club Use	ASB Thames Valley Hockey Centre	Other trust	Sub Regional
Hauraki District	Currently Not Applicable	Hauraki Bowling Club	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Currently Not Applicable	Hauraki Golf Club	Other trust	Local
Hauraki District	Currently Not Applicable	Hauraki Plains College and Districts Rowing Club	Club	Sub Regional
Hauraki District	Currently Not Applicable	Hauraki Plains Soccer Club	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Currently Not Applicable	Kerepehi Bowling Club	Club	Local
Hauraki District	Currently Not Applicable	Ngatea Rugby & Sports Club	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Currently Not Applicable	Paeroa Athletics	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Currently Not Applicable	Paeroa BMX Club	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Currently Not Applicable	Paeroa Bowling Club	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Currently Not Applicable	Paeroa Domain	Council	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Hauraki District	Currently Not Applicable	Paeroa Lawn Tennis and Squash Club	Club	Local
Hauraki District	Currently Not Applicable	Paeroa Netball Centre	Other - list	Local
Hauraki District	Currently Not Applicable	Paeroa Old Boys Rugby Football & Sports Club	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Currently Not Applicable	Waihi Bowling Club	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Currently Not Applicable	Waihi Events Centre	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Currently Not Applicable	Waihi Golf club	Unknown	Local
Hauraki District	Currently Not Applicable	Waihi Netball Centre	Other - list	Local
Hauraki District	Currently Not Applicable	Waihi Rugby Football and Sports Union	Unknown	Local
Hauraki District	Currently Not Applicable	Waihi Sports Centre	Other - list	Local
Hauraki District	Currently Not Applicable	Waitakaruru Domain	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Currently Not Applicable	Bedford Park	Other trust	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Currently Not Applicable	Hinuera Bowling Club	Club	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Currently Not Applicable	Matamata Bowling Club	Club	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Currently Not Applicable	Matamata Croquet Club	Club	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Currently Not Applicable	Matamata Golf Club	Club	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Currently Not Applicable	Matamata Sports Centre	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Currently Not Applicable	Morrinsville Bible Church	Other - list	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Currently Not Applicable	Morrinsville Bowling Club	Club	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Currently Not Applicable	Morrinsville Croquet Club	Club	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Currently Not Applicable	Morrinsville Event Centre	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Currently Not Applicable	Morrinsville Golf Club	Club	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Currently Not Applicable	Morrinsville Heated Pools	Council	Sub Regional
Matamata-Piako District	Currently Not Applicable	Morrinsville Recreation Grounds	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Currently Not Applicable	Morrinsville Rugby & Sports Club	Other trust	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Currently Not Applicable	Swimzone Matamata	Unknown	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Currently Not Applicable	Tahuna Domain	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Currently Not Applicable	Tahuna Golf Course	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Currently Not Applicable	Te Aroha Domain	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Currently Not Applicable	Te Aroha Domain	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Currently Not Applicable	Te Aroha Golf Club	Club	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Currently Not Applicable	Te Aroha Racecourse	Club	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Currently Not Applicable	Tui Park	Council	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Matamata-Piako District	Currently Not Applicable	Waitoa Bowling Club	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Currently Not Applicable	Walton Golf Course	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Currently Not Applicable	Weallans Park	Club	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Currently Not Applicable	Wisley Park	Council	Local
Otorohanga District	Currently Not Applicable	Kawhia Domain	Club	Local
Otorohanga District	Currently Not Applicable	Kawhia Golf Club	Club	Local
Otorohanga District	Currently Not Applicable	Kawhia Rowing Regatta Club Facilities	Club	Local
Otorohanga District	Currently Not Applicable	Otorohanga Bowling Club	Club	Local
Otorohanga District	Currently Not Applicable	Otorohanga Domain	Club	Local
Otorohanga District	Currently Not Applicable	Otorohanga Domain	Club	Local
Otorohanga District	Currently Not Applicable	Otorohanga Netball Centre	Unknown	Local
South Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	Glenshea Park Recreational Reserve	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	Putaruru Athletics Club	Club	Local
South Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	Putaruru Netball Centre	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	Putaruru Rugby Football Club	Club	Local
South Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	Putaruru Squash Club	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	South Waikato Arts Trust (Plaza Theatre)	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	South Waikato Cricket Association	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	Tirau Domain	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	Tokoroa Bowling Club	Club	Local
South Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	Tokoroa High School	Club	Local
South Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	Tokoroa Netball & Tennis Pavilion	Club	Local
South Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	Tokoroa Rugby Football Club	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	Tokoroa Squash Club	Club	Local
Taupo District	Currently Not Applicable	Mangakino Golf Club	Council	Local
Taupo District	Currently Not Applicable	Mt Tauhara Gymnastics Club	Club	Local
Taupo District	Currently Not Applicable	Owen Delany Park	Council	Sub Regional
Taupo District	Currently Not Applicable	Taupō Bowling Club	Unknown	Regional
Taupo District	Currently Not Applicable	Taupō Events Centre	Council	Local
Taupo District	Currently Not Applicable	Taupō Golf Club	Club	Local
Taupo District	Currently Not Applicable	Taupō Hockey Turf	Unknown	Local
Taupo District	Currently Not Applicable	Taupō Netball Centre	Unknown	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Taupo District	Currently Not Applicable	Taupō Tennis (Tongariro Domain)	Club	Local
Taupo District	Currently Not Applicable	Te Kapua Park	Other trust	Local
Taupo District	Currently Not Applicable	Turangi Bowling Club	Unknown	Local
Taupo District	Currently Not Applicable	Wairakei International	Unknown	National / International
Thames-Coromandel District	Currently Not Applicable	Aicken Road Sports Reserve	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Currently Not Applicable	Coromandel	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Currently Not Applicable	Cory Park	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Currently Not Applicable	Lyon Park	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Currently Not Applicable	Mercury Bay Multi Sports Park	Council	Sub Regional
Thames-Coromandel District	Currently Not Applicable	Pauanui Sports and Recreation Club	Club	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Currently Not Applicable	Te Puru Domain	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Currently Not Applicable	Thames Centennial Pool	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Currently Not Applicable	Thames Rugby & Sports Club	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Currently Not Applicable	Thames Tennis and Squash Club	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Currently Not Applicable	Whangamata Bowling Club	Council	Local
Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	Dr John Lightbody Reserve	Council	Local
Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	Huntly West Sports Complex	Council	Local
Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	Matangi Rugby Club	Council	Local
Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	Mercer Domain	Other central government agency	Local
Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	Ngaruawahia Golf Club	Council	National
Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	Ngaruawahia Panthers Grounds	Council	Local
Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	Ngaruawahia United Soccer Club	Council	Local
Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	Raglan Golf Club	Council	Local
Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	Raglan Recreation Ground	Council	Local
Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	Taupiri Recreation Centre	Council	Local
Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	Te Akau Golf Club	Council	Local
Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	Te Kohanga Domain	Council	Local
Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	Te Kowhai Golf Club	Council	Local
Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	Tuakau Centennial Pools	Council	Local
Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	Tuakau Domain	Council	Local
Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	Turangawaewae Rugby League Club	Council	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	Waikare Golf Club	Club	Sub Regional
Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	Waiterimu Golf Club	Council	Local
Waikato District	Currently Not Applicable	Whatawhata Domain	Council	Local
Waikato District	Natural turf	Onewhero Football Club	Council	Local
Waipa District	Club Use	Albert Park	Club	Sub Regional
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Cambridge Athletics and Harriers Club	Club	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Cambridge Badminton Club	Club	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Cambridge Bowling Club	Club	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Cambridge Cricket Club	Club	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Cambridge Football Club	Club	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Cambridge Golf Club	Club	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Cambridge Junior Rugby	Club	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Cambridge Municipal Pool	Council	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Cambridge Netball Centre	Council	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Cambridge Racquets Club	Council	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Hautapu Sports and Recreation Club (Memorial Park)	Club	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Karapiro Village	Council	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Kihikihi Bowling Club	Club	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Kihikihi Domain	Council	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Kihikihi Polo Club	Unknown	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Lake Ngaroto	Unknown	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Leamington Rugby Club	Club	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Livingstone Aquatic Centre	Council	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	MC Polo Club	Private	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Memorial Park (Te Awamutu)	Council	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Ohaupo Rugby Club	Other - list	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Pirongia Golf Club	Club	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Pirongia Sports Ground	Club	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Pukeatua Recreational Reserve	Council	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Stewart Alexander Golf Course	Club	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Te Awamutu Bowling Club	Club	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Te Awamutu Marist Rugby and Netball Clubs	Club	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Te Awamutu Rugby Club	Council	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Te Awamutu Soccer Club	Council	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Te Awamutu Squash Club	Club	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	Te Awamutu Tennis Club	Council	Local
Waipa District	Currently Not Applicable	The Kaipaki Centre	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Club Use	Centennial Park	Council	Sub Regional
Waitomo District	Club Use	Rukuhia Sports Domain	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Club Use	Rukuhia Sports Domain	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Currently Not Applicable	Bush United Rugby Club	Club	Local
Waitomo District	Currently Not Applicable	Centennial Park	Council	Sub Regional
Waitomo District	Currently Not Applicable	Marakopa Recreation Reserve	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Currently Not Applicable	Taharoa Social Sports and Welfare Club	Private	Local
Waitomo District	Currently Not Applicable	Tainui rugby club	Club	Local
Waitomo District	Currently Not Applicable	Te Kuiti Aeroclub	Club	Local
Waitomo District	Currently Not Applicable	Te Kuiti Bowling Club	Club	Regional
Waitomo District	Currently Not Applicable	Te Kuiti Bowling Club	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Currently Not Applicable	Te Kuiti Brass Band	Other - list	Local
Waitomo District	Currently Not Applicable	Te Kuiti Hot Rod and Custom Club	Club	Local
Waitomo District	Currently Not Applicable	Te Kuiti Small Bore Rifle Range Club	Club	Local
Waitomo District	Currently Not Applicable	Te Kuiti Trapshooters Club	Other - list	Local
Waitomo District	Currently Not Applicable	Waitete Rugby Football Club	Club	Local
Waitomo District	Currently Not Applicable	Waitomo Domain	Other central government agency	Local
Waitomo District		Waitomo Golf and Country Club	Unknown	Local

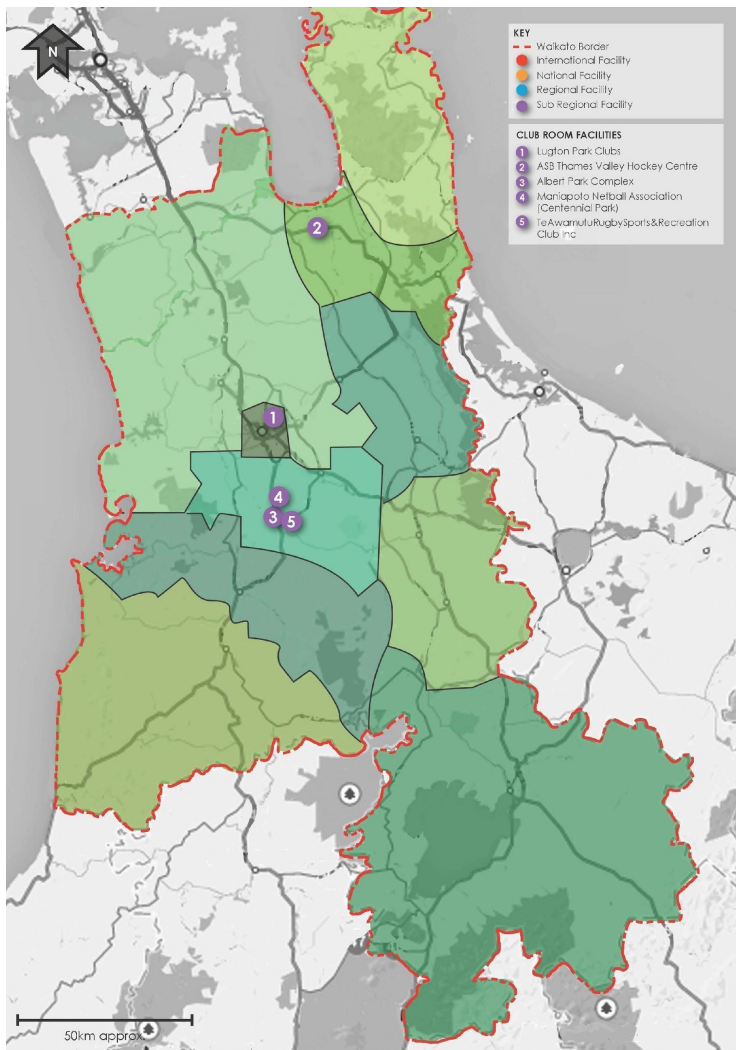


Figure 25. Existing International, National, Regional and Sub Regional Club Rooms.

20.4 Demand

There is no applicable National or Regional Facility Strategy for club room facilities. Overall there is a developing trend nationally towards increased sharing of club room facilities where, if capacity allows, multiple sports codes share a facility (hub). This is often driven by financial sustainability concerns and to optimise returns on capital investment.

20.5 Proposed Approach

Table 48. Proposed Approach Club Rooms.

Local Authority	Proposed Facility Approach
All Councils	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Engage with clubs to ensure that they have asset management plans in place ▪ Carry out an independent building condition assessment on buildings over 20 years old before committing any significant capital investment into clubrooms ▪ Undertake quantity survey of refurbishment/repair costs and a cost benefit analysis and/or sustainability/feasibility analysis scaled appropriately to the capital investment being considered ▪ Where justified rationalise clubrooms or if need exists consider facility replacement. If capacity allows look to co-locate codes and utilise a multisport/hub model including non-recreational users ▪ Encourage co-use of existing assets and/or amalgamation of clubs when warranted, supporting clubs and community groups to combine resources to share cost, services and facilities

21 BOWLING, CROQUET, PETANQUE

21.1 Introduction

The future of Bowling Clubs is directly related to the provision of good quality off-green facilities that will provide for lawn bowlers and other sports and community activities / groups. Whilst most existing clubs and their members are generally being serviced at the level to which they have become accustomed, the future of the game relies on facilities and club management solutions being provided to a standard that will attract and retain new compatible user groups and activities.

Over the past nine years, it has been evident that many clubs have diversified their offering to the local community. This is reflected in the growth of bowling clubs' casual participation numbers, which have grown from 53352 in 2010 to 102699 in 2018. Anecdotal evidence shows growth in the number and variety of community groups using bowling clubs as a 'home base'; e.g. Bingo, Housie, Darts, Croquet, Snooker, RSA, Dance, Fishing and Petanque.

The Bowls New Zealand Facilities Plan 2020-2030 (November 2019) - bowlsnewzealand.co.nz/wp-content/uploads/2019/11/Bowls-NZ-Facilities-Plan-2020-to-2030.pdf outlines the future of bowling clubs need to become 'community facilities FIRST and bowling facilities SECOND'.

21.2 Supply

The audit undertaken for this plan identified a total of 62 specific lawn bowls, croquet and petanque facilities. Most facilities were very similar in size and layout, with 1-2 greens and older clubroom facilities. Many included artificial greens. Several facilities also included greens managed to a higher 'Centre' level suitable for inter-zone/regional and national events (using Bowls New Zealand standards). All other greens at clubs were considered to be at 'Club' level for local play. Note that this status was based on current green standards which are subject to change if maintenance levels change.

There is work underway that focuses on newer covered facilities across the country. 26 clubs and regions are at various stages of discussion around the possibility of investing in covered facilities.

The National Bowls Facility Strategy proposes that:

- Bowls venues should preferably serve a population of 18,000, a catchment of 3km and an average membership of 187. However, an exception is made for single community clubs
- There is an emphasis on adopting a partnership-oriented facility use model to facilitate efficient use of resources, including the rationalisation of venues and consider shared-use venues with compatible codes and community groups

21.3 Bowling, Croquet, Petanque facility network

The following table outlines the current Bowling, Croquet, Petanque facility network in the Waikato region.

Table 49. Bowling, Croquet, Petanque Network

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Hamilton City	Club	Frankton Railway Bowling Club	Unknown	Regional
Hamilton City	Club	Beerescourt Bowling Club	Unknown	Local
Hamilton City	Club	Claudelands Bowling Club	Unknown	Local
Hamilton City	Club	Frankton Junction Bowling Club	Unknown	Local
Hamilton City	Club	Glensview Club	Unknown	Local
Hamilton City	Club	Hamilton Cosmopolitan Bowling Club	Unknown	Local
Hamilton City	Club	Hamilton United Women's Bowling Club	Unknown	Local
Hamilton City	Club	Hillcrest Bowling Club	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Club	Te Rapa Bowling Club	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Club	Hamilton East Croquet Club	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Club	Hikutaia Alley - Memorial Park	Other - list	Local
Hauraki District	Club	Kerepehi Bowling Club	Club	Local
Hauraki District	Club	Paeroa Bowling Club	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Club	Paeroa Domain	Council	Sub Regional
Hauraki District	Club	Waihi Bowling Club	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Club	Paeroa Croquet	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Club	Waihi Croquet Club	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Currently Not Applicable	Gilmour Lake - Petanque	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Hall	All Saints Church Hall	Other - list	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Hall	Eilstow Hall	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Hall	Kereone Hall	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Hall	Manawaru Hall	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Hall	Mangateparu Hall	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Hall	Morrinsville RSA	Other - list	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Hall	Okauia Hall	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Hall	Senior Citizens' Hall	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Hall	Springdale Hall	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Hall	St Mark's Hall	Other - list	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Hall	Tatuanui Hall	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Hall	Walton Hall	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Hall	Wardville Hall	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Club	Hinuera Bowling Club	Club	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Club	Matamata Bowling Club	Club	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Club	Matamata Club	Club	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Club	Matamata RSA and Citizens Bowling Club	Club	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Club	Morrinsville Bowling Club	Club	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Club	Morrinsville RSA	Other - list	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Club	Rewa Bowling Club	Unknown	Regional
Matamata-Piako District	Club	Tahuna Domain	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Club	Te Aroha Domain	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Club	Tui Park	Council	Regional
Matamata-Piako District	Club	Waitoa Bowling Club	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Club	Walton War Memorial Domain	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Club	Matamata Croquet Club	Club	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Club	Morrinsville Croquet Club	Club	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Club	Te Aroha Domain	Council	Local
Otorohanga District	Club	Kawhia Domain	Club	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Otorohanga District	Club	Otorohanga Bowling Club	Club	Regional
South Waikato District	Club	South Waikato Arts Trust (Plaza Theatre)	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Club	Arapuni Bowling Club	Other - list	Local
South Waikato District	Club	Putaruru Bowling Club	Club	Local
South Waikato District	Club	Tirau Bowling Club	Unknown	Local
South Waikato District	Club	Tokoroa Bowling Club	Club	Regional
South Waikato District	Club	Putāruru Croquet Club/Putaruru Petanque Club	Club	Local
Taupo District	Club	Lakeland Bowling Club	Unknown	Regional
Taupo District	Club	Taupō Bowling Club	Unknown	Regional
Taupo District	Club	Turangi Bowling Club	Unknown	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Hall	Thames Coast Bowling Club	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Club	Coromandel Bowling Club	Club	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Club	Leander Park	Club	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Club	Mercury Bay	Council	Regional
Thames-Coromandel District	Club	Pauanui Club	Club	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Club	Pauanui Sports and Recreation Club	Club	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Club	Tairua , Hornsea Road	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Club	Tairua Golf and Country Club	Club	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Club	Tairua, Main Rd	Club	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Club	Te Puru Bowling Club	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Club	Thames Bowling Club	Club	Regional
Thames-Coromandel District	Club	Thames Coast Bowling Club	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Club	Whangamata Bowling Club	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Club	Whangamata Club	Club	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Club	Thames Croquet & Petanque	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Club	Whangamata Croquet Club	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Currently Not Applicable	Ngarimu Bay Domain Petanque Piste	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Currently Not Applicable	Onemana Petanque Piste	Council	Local
Waikato District	Club	Huntly Bowling Club	Council	Local
Waikato District	Club	Ngaruawahia Bowling Club	Club	Local
Waikato District	Club	Onewhero Bowling Club	Council	Local
Waikato District	Club	Raglan Bowling Club	Club	Regional
Waikato District	Club	Taupiri Bowling Club	Club	Local
Waipa District	Club	Cambridge Bowling Club	Club	Local
Waipa District	Club	Cambridge Central Bowling Club	Club	Local
Waipa District	Club	Kihikihi Bowling Club	Club	Local
Waipa District	Club	Pirongia Bowling Club	Unknown	Local
Waipa District	Club	Te Awamutu Bowling Club	Club	Regional
Waitomo District	Club	The TK Indoor Bowling Club	Club	Local
Waitomo District	Club	Te Kuiti Bowling Club	Council	Sub Regional
Waitomo District	Club	Te Kuiti Bowling Club	Council	Local

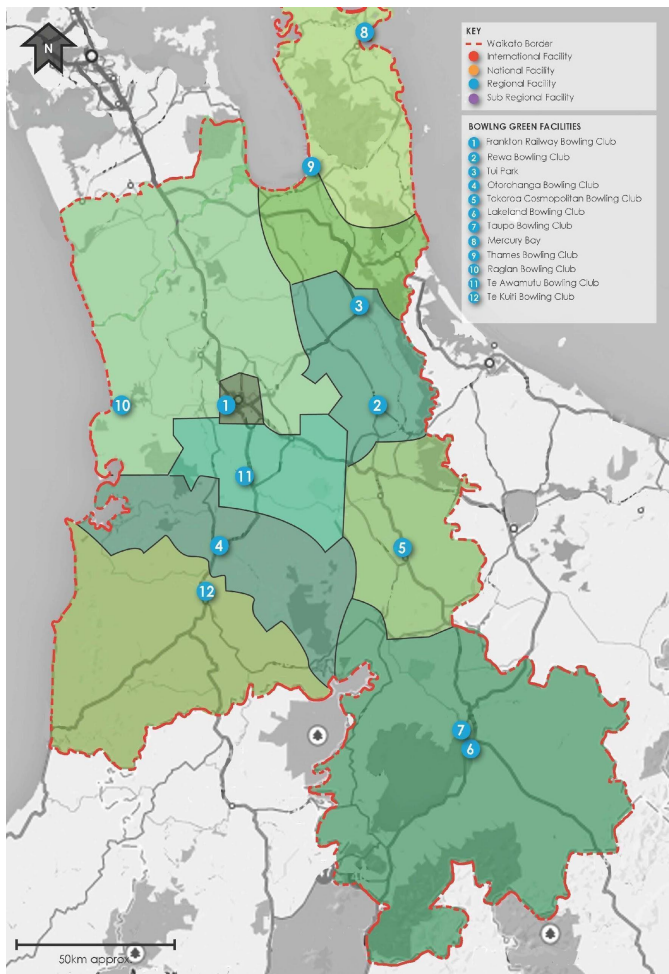


Figure 26. Existing National, Regional and Sub Regional Bowling Greens Facilities.

21.4 Demand

The outdoor green codes have been traditionally attractive to older adults. Changing sport participation patterns have reduced the popularity of bowls and croquet throughout New Zealand, resulting in many facilities being forced to close.

The latest Active New Zealand survey indicates that 3% of adults play bowls with very few young people playing. New short game initiatives such as, Bowls 3 Five, may encourage an increase in the casual, pay for play numbers. With an aging population across the region some of the smaller districts could see an increase in demand for outdoor greens and courts.

There is little data available about croquet membership, although there are currently fewer than 20 clubs throughout the region.

Table 50. Waikato Secondary school sport participation trends 2015-2019.

Code	Total Number of Participants (2019)	Change	Overall Shift
Bowls - Lawn	72	-45%	↓ 59 students
Croquet	10	-70%	↓ 23 students
Petanque	0	No data	No data

Table 51. Waikato Tamariki (5-11), Rangatahi (12-17) and Adult (18+) participation in Bowling, Croquet and Petanque, Active New Zealand 2018.

Participation					
Code	Last 7 days (2017)	Last 7 days (2018)	Last 12 months (2017)	Last 12 months (2018)	Participation Summary (last 12 months)
Tamariki (5-11)					
Bowls - Outdoor	No data	No data	No data	No data	Unknown
Croquet	No data	No data	No data	No data	Unknown
Petanque	No data	No data	No data	No data	Unknown
Rangatahi (12-17)					
Bowls - Outdoor	No data	No data	No data	No data	Unknown
Croquet	No data	No data	No data	No data	Unknown
Petanque	No data	No data	No data	No data	Unknown
Adults					
Bowls - Outdoor	1%	1%	3%	3%	Static
Croquet	0%	0%	0%	0%	Static
Petanque	No data	0%	0%	0%	Static

Note: Participation statistics for the last 12 months is not included in the Active NZ Young People data set.

21.5 Proposed Approach

Table 52. Facility Approach Bowling, Croquet, Petanque.

Local Authority	Proposed Facility Approach
All Councils	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Monitor and review utilisation, encourage partnerships and sharing of facilities where possible. ▪ Rationalisation should be considered where demand does not exist or where mergers to create larger, more sustainable clubs are possible ▪ Support the redevelopment of outdoor greens to artificial greens where need is identified ▪ Explore alternative use of underutilised greens (eg beach volleyball, community gardens)

22 GOLF COURSES

22.1 Introduction

As an industry, golf clubs are currently experiencing a period of transition and clubs must manage multiple challenges including; changing societal and leisure habits, an aging player demographic and increasing costs.

The New Zealand Golf's Strategic Plan (2020-2025) identifies that nationally over the past sixteen years, a steady decline in club membership has seen the erosion of 20% of the membership base (129,514 members in 2003 to 103,443 members in 2018).

To compound the membership challenge, the relative cost of participation for casual players has never been lower. The low-cost barrier to participate as a casual player is exacerbating the transition of many club members to long term casual players. Clubs are often challenged to deliver club membership entitlements and benefits alongside an attractive offering for casual players.

Many golf clubs are asset rich – owning the land and buildings – and cash poor. An estimated half of golf clubs in New Zealand are experiencing financial difficulties with some considering their long-term futures. A few clubs have needed to merge; some have relocated or closed.

Small clubs are relying heavily on volunteers to remain open and keep their course playable. Recruiting new volunteers is a challenge and succession planning is a major concern. To compound matters, the administration burden for clubs is increasing.

22.2 Supply

The New Zealand Golf's Strategic Plan (2020-2025) aims to develop a healthy, robust network of golf clubs and facilities that support future demand for golf in New Zealand. The plan has identified an oversupply of Golf Clubs in the wrong locations. Golf courses are not necessarily located where demand exists and there are often multiple clubs in the same catchment areas competing for customers.

In addition the population is urbanising and a number of previous vibrant rural towns with several golf courses are now facing stagnate, aging or declining populations and an oversupply of golf facilities.

New Zealand Golf's ambitions for facilities and clubs are by 2025 to have;

- 60% of golf clubs and facilities financially healthy with long term futures secured.
- The number of volunteers and paid positions in golf has increased.

22.3 Golf Course Network

The following table outlines the current supply in the Waikato region. Sport New Zealand have developed an online tool that contains the audit of all existing supply and can be accessed through <https://snz.datahubclub.com>. The table below has been exported directly from Sport New Zealand. Please contact Sport Waikato for access details.

Table 53. Golf Course Network

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Hamilton City	9-holes	Horsham Downs Golf Club	Unknown	Local
Hamilton City	9-holes	Hukanui Golf Club	Unknown	Local
Hamilton City	Local8-holes	Hamilton Golf Club (St Andrews)	Council	National / International
Hauraki District	Local8-holes	Hauraki Golf Club	Other trust	Local
Hauraki District	Local8-holes	Paeroa Golf Club	Unknown	Local
Hauraki District	Local8-holes	Waihi Golf Club	Unknown	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local8-holes	Matamata Golf Club	Club	Sub Regional
Matamata-Piako District	Local8-holes	Morrinsville Golf Club	Club	Sub Regional
Matamata-Piako District	Local8-holes	Tahuna Golf Course	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local8-holes	Te Aroha Golf Club	Club	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local8-holes	Walton Golf Course	Council	Local
Otorohanga District	9-holes	Kawhia Golf Club	Club	Local
South Waikato District	9-holes	Okoroire Golf Club	Unknown	Local
South Waikato District	Local8-holes	Putaruru Golf Club	Club	Local
South Waikato District	Local8-holes	Tirau Golf Club	Club	Local
South Waikato District	Local8-holes	Tokoroa Golf Club	Club	Local
Taupo District	9-holes	Mangakino Golf Club	Council	Local
Taupo District	9-holes	Wairakei Resort	Unknown	Local
Taupo District	Driving range	Taupō Golf Club	Club	National / International
Taupo District	Driving range	Taupō Golf Club	Club	National / International
Taupo District	Driving range	Taupō Golf Club	Club	National / International
Taupo District	Local8-holes	Kinloch Golf Club	Unknown	National / International
Taupo District	Local8-holes	Taupō Golf Club	Club	National / International
Taupo District	Local8-holes	Taupō Golf Club	Club	National / International
Taupo District	Local8-holes	Taupō Golf Club	Club	Regional
Taupo District	Local8-holes	Turangi Golf Club	Unknown	Local
Taupo District	Local8-holes	Wairakei International	Unknown	National / International
Thames-Coromandel District	9-holes	Coromandel Golf Club	Club	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	9-holes	Mini Put Golf Course	Club	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	9-holes	Pauanui Sports and Recreation Club	Club	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	9-holes	Purangi Golf and Country Club Inc	Club	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	9-holes	Whangamata Golf Club - Williamson Course	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local8-holes	Mercury Bay Golf and Country Club	Club	Sub Regional
Thames-Coromandel District	Local8-holes	Pauanui Sports and Recreation Club	Club	National / International
Thames-Coromandel District	Local8-holes	Tairua Golf and Country Club	Club	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local8-holes	Thames Golf Club	Club	Sub Regional
Thames-Coromandel District	Local8-holes	The Dunes Golf Resort	Other - list	National / International
Thames-Coromandel District	Local8-holes	Whangamata Golf Club - Titoki Course	Club	Local
Waikato District	9-holes	Te Akau Golf Club	Council	Local
Waikato District	9-holes	Te Kowhai Golf Club	Council	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Waikato District	9-holes	Waiterimu Golf Club	Council	Local
Waikato District	Local8-holes	Huntly Golf Club	Council	Local
Waikato District	Local8-holes	Ngaruawahia Golf Club	Council	National / International
Waikato District	Local8-holes	Raglan Golf Club	Council	Local
Waikato District	Local8-holes	Riverside Golf Club (Narrows Course)	Council	Regional
Waikato District	Local8-holes	Waikare Golf Club	Club	Sub Regional
Waipa District	Local8-holes	Cambridge Golf Club	Club	Regional
Waipa District	Local8-holes	Pirongia Golf Club	Club	Local
Waipa District	Local8-holes	Riverside Golf Club (Lochiel Course)	Unknown	National / International
Waipa District	Local8-holes	Riverside Golf Club (Lochiel Course)	Unknown	National / International
Waipa District	Local8-holes	Stewart Alexander Golf Course	Club	Sub Regional
Waipa District	Local8-holes	Te Awamutu Golf Club	Club	Regional
Waitomo District	Local8-holes	Piopio Aria Golf Club	Club	Local
Waitomo District	Local8-holes	Waitomo Golf and Country Club	Unknown	Local

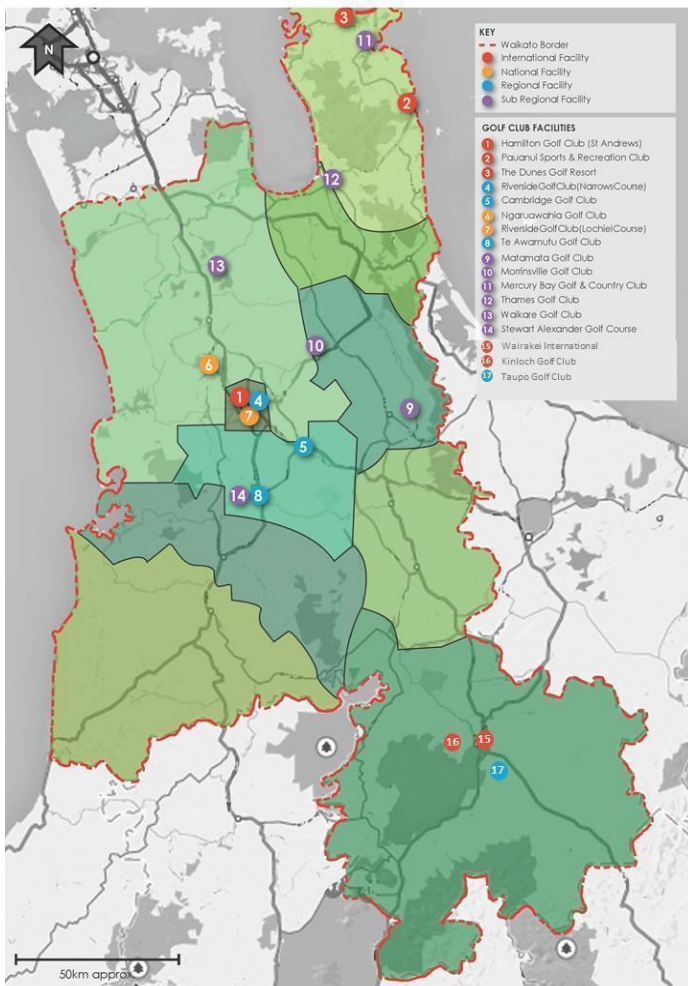


Figure 27. Existing National, Regional and Sub Regional Golf Courses.

22.4 Demand

New Zealand Secondary School Sports Census data (2018) indicates national golf participation has declined by 23% in secondary school aged young people between 2015 and 2019.

Active New Zealand (2018) data indicates that 12% of Waikato adults play golf, although the participants are typically male. In comparison only 3% of young people play golf.

The New Zealand Golf Waikato Regional Facilities Plan outlined

- Traditional membership had been decreasing for the last 5 years to end 2019 with 9,700 members
- Over the past 2 years there has been an increase in the casual members to end 2019 with 7,483
- Flexiclub had 81 members registered within the Waikato region

Table 54. Waikato Secondary school sport participation trends 2015-2019.

Code	Total Number of Participants (2019)	Change	Overall Shift
Golf	212	-23%	↓ 62 students

Table 55. Waikato Tamariki (5-11), Rangatahi (12-17) and Adult (18+) participation in Golf, Active New Zealand 2018.

Participation					
Code	Last 7 days (2017)	Last 7 days (2018)	Last 12 months (2017)	Last 12 months (2018)	Participation Summary (last 12 months)
Tamariki (5-11)					
Golf	3%*	2%	No data	No data	Increased
Rangatahi (12-17)					
Golf	2%	3%	No data	No data	Decreased
Adults					
Golf	4%	4%	12%	12%	Static

Note: Participation statistics for the last 12 months is not included in the Active NZ Young People data set. *Indicative results only – base size <100

Participation is relatively constant across age, with a decrease in the 75+ age group. In comparison only 2% of young people play golf.

22.5 Proposed Approach

Table 56. Proposed Approach Golf Courses.

Local Authority	Proposed Facility Approach
All Councils	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Maintain existing assets where viable and sustainable▪ Work with clubs on opportunities to expand and diversify the club offering including alternative forms of golf and colocation of compatible activities▪ Examine the potential for partnerships and amalgamations between golf clubs▪ Examine the potential for closure of some smaller financially unsustainable golf courses

23 PLAYGROUNDS & SKATEPARKS

23.1 Introduction

Play is:

- intrinsically motivated – it is spontaneous and will happen anywhere
- personally directed – it has limited or no adult involvement
- freely chosen – it is self-determined and has no pre-determined outcome
- fun, accessible, challenging, social and repeatable.

Although play is defined as spontaneous, it does exist on a spectrum where there are different levels of play that children and adults might experience and/or engage in. For children the adults play various roles to organize, facilitate, supervise or permit children to play independently.

Types of play for young people Tamariki and Rangatahi

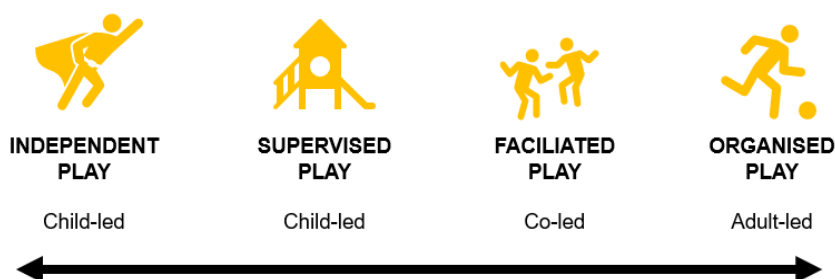


Figure 28. Types of Play for children ⁷

Why play is important

Play allows children to experience fun, joy and laughter in a way that is important to them. It's also where they develop and practice life skills.

The positive benefits of play include:

- being physically active in a fun way that develops fundamental movement skills
- encouraging self-directed creativity and innovation
- improving social and emotional connection
- improving a young person's understanding of their relationship with the physical environment
- improving resilience, independence and leadership by determining their own outcomes
- aiding better decision-making based around elements of challenge and risk.

Play is not restricted to an age group and it is not "just" for children. Adults can play too, but it is a vital part of children's physical and cognitive development.

Tamariki are in the key formative years for the development of the attributes, of physical literacy, that encourage being active for life. Physical literacy refers to an individual's level of motivation, confidence, physical competence, knowledge and understanding that affects how they value and choose to be physically active. A person's physical literacy evolves throughout their lifetime. For young people who are building and developing their physical literacy, quality play experiences that meet their holistic needs are vital.

⁷ Article 31 of The United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child (UNCROC) affirms children's right to play

Researchers suggest that there should be a change in the way we talk so that we discuss keeping children “as safe as necessary” not “as safe as possible”

More specifically in a places and spaces context we need to consider the particular environmental⁸ impacts on play. Including;

- Design of the built environment, [eg] streetscape, playgrounds and parks
- The existence and accessibility of natural environments including water, bushland and open space⁹

Play is everyone’s responsibility, this Plan focuses on play from an advocacy and facility perspective, meaning the provision of play spaces and places, including playgrounds, skateparks/bowls *and* parks and open spaces.

Play in New Zealand is under threat

Play is a vital part of our tamariki’s physical and cognitive development. It has been taken for granted that play has always been, and will always be, part of the childhoods of those growing up in Aotearoa New Zealand. However, levels of play are in decline due to shifting values, increasingly sedentary lives, and changes in urbanisation resulting in fears about the safety of our tamariki.¹⁰

As with many nations, there are a number of reasons for this, including:

Space: changes to both the built and natural environments have changed access to traditional play spaces (for example, streets and driveways are no longer considered play spaces)

Health and safety: parental and societal perceptions of young people’s safety have changed when and where children can play

Societal changes: a need for instant satisfaction is challenging the journey of discovery learning through play.¹¹

23.2 Supply

A regional local authority audit was conducted to identify play spaces, for the purposes of this Plan, specifically playgrounds and skateparks. Note this iteration of the plan does not categorise play facilities using the WRASP facility hierarchy (i.e international, national, regional, sub-regional).

Playgrounds are identified as destination or local playgrounds with Skateparks identified as indoor or outdoor skateparks.

The Waikato region has a total of 420 playgrounds and skateparks. Additional facilities that are commonly situated next to playgrounds include but are not limited to;

- Half basketball courts
- Skateparks
- Exercise/fitness equipment.

23.3 Playground and Skatepark Network

The following table outlines the current supply in the Waikato region. Sport New Zealand have developed an online tool that contains the audit of all existing supply and can be accessed through the online tool <https://snz.datahubclub.com>. The table below has been exported directly from Sport New Zealand. Contact Sport Waikato for details on how to access the online tool.

⁸ Recreation Aotearoa, Wild Play Series 2020.

⁹ For more information refer to this key case study incorporating wild play and traditional Maaori play elements <https://nzila.co.nz/showcase/mara-hupara-playground>

¹⁰ Sport NZ Strategy 2020-24.

¹¹ Sport NZ Play Principles Nov 2017.

Table 57. Playground and Skatepark Network

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Hamilton City	Destination	Claudelands Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Destination	Dominion Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Destination	Hamilton Gardens	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Destination	Hamilton Lake Domain	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Destination	Minogue Park - Lake Rotokaeo	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Destination	Parana Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Destination	Tauhara Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Ashurst Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Bankwood School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Bolmuir Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Bremworth Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Brymer Glen Reserve	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Caenarvon Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Capper Crescent Reserve	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Carrs Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Chartwell Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Chedworth Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Chelmsford Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Chequers Avenue Reserve	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Commerce Street	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Crawshaw Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Cullimore Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Deanwell Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Deanwell Primary	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Derby Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Derek Heather Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Discovery Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Donny Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Eden Park Drive	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Edinburgh Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Elliot Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Endeavour School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Enderley Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Fairfield Intermediate	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Fairfield Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Fairfield primary	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Farringdon Avenue Reserve	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Fitzroy Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Flagstaff Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Forest Lake School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Galloway Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Glenview Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Glenview Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Gower Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Grosvenor Park	Council	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Hamilton City	Local	Hamilton Christian School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Hamilton East School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Hamilton Junior High School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Hamilton North School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Hammond Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Hare Puke Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Hayes Paddock	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Heath Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Hillary Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Hillcrest Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Hillcrest Stadium Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Horotiu School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Horsham Downs School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Hukanui Oaks	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Hukanui School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Innes Common	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Inuwai Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Jansen Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Kahikatea Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Knighton Normal School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Maeroa Intermediate	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Mahoe Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Mangaiti Park - Azure Place	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Mangaiti Park - Darjon Drive	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Melville Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Melville Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Mooney Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Moonlight Drive Reserve	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Nawton Domain	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Northolt Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Patricia Avenue School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Peachgrove Intermediate School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Porritt Stadium	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Pountney Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Pukete School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Pygmalion Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Ranfurly Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Raymond Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Resthills Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Rhode Street School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Rototuna High Schools	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Rototuna Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Sandford Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Silverdale Normal School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Southwell School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Local	St Columba's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Local	St Joseph's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Hamilton City	Local	St Pius X School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Steele Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Swarbrick Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Tawa Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Te Ao Mārama School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Te Awa o Katapaki Esplanade	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Te Huia Playground	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Te Kooti Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Te Kura Amorangi o Whakawātea	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Te Rapa Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Te Toetoe Reserve	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Te Totara Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Templeview Reserve	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Union Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Vardon Park	Other - list	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Vardon School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Wade Lane Reserve	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Waikato Waldorf School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Waiwherowhero Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Wake Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Wiltshire Drive Reserve	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Local	Woodstock School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Outdoor skate park	Elliot Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Outdoor skate park	Fairfield Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Outdoor skate park	Fairfield primary	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Outdoor skate park	Horotiu School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hamilton City	Outdoor skate park	Melville Park	Council	Local
Hamilton City	Outdoor skate park	St Columba's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Local	Centennial Park (Paeroa)	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Local	Edwards Place Recreation Reserve	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Local	Gilmour Reserve	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Local	Hugh Hayward Domain	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Local	Kaiaua Playground	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Local	Kaihere School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Local	Karangahake School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Local	Kerepehi Playground	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Local	Morgan Park	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Local	Netherton School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Local	Ngatea Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Local	Paeroa Central School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Local	Paeroa Domain	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Local	Railway Reserve Paeroa	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Local	St Joseph's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Local	Turua School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Local	Turua War Memorial Hall Recreation Reserve	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Local	Victoria Park	Council	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Hauraki District	Local	Waerenga School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Local	Waihi Central School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Local	Waihi East School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Local	Waitakaruru School	Ministry of Education	Local
Hauraki District	Local	Whiritoa Beach Recreation Reserve	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Outdoor skate park	Brenan Field	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Outdoor skate park	Hugh Hayward Domain	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Outdoor skate park	Morgan Park	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Outdoor skate park	Railway Reserve Paeroa	Council	Local
Hauraki District	Outdoor skate park	Whiritoa Sport and Recreation Grounds	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Destination	Wairere School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Anderson Park	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Boyd Park	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Carlton Street Reserve	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	David Street School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Farmer Street Reserve	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Hanna Street	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Herries Memorial Park	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Hinuera School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Howie Park	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Kennedy Street Reserve	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Kiwitahi School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Kowhai Street Reserve	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Lindale Reserve	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Lockerbie Park	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Matamata Christian School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Matamata Domain	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Matamata Intermediate School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Matamata Primary	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Morrinsville Intermediate	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Morrinsville Library	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Morrinsville Recreation Grounds	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Morrinsville School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Motumaoho School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Pohlen Park	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Russell Ave Reserve	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	St Joseph's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	St Joseph's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	St Joseph's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Tahuna School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Tatuanui School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Tauhei Combined School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Te Aroha Domain	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Te Aroha Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Te Poi School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Te Wharekura O Te Rau Aroha	Ministry of Education	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Thomas Park	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Tom Grant Drive	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Waharoa Reserve	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Walton School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Wisley Park	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Local	Matamata Airfield Playground	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Outdoor skate park	Riverside Reserve Skate Park	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Outdoor skate park	Hetana Street Reserve	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Outdoor skate park	Morrinsville Library	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Outdoor skate park	Morrinsville Recreation Grounds	Council	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Outdoor skate park	Tauhei Combined School	Ministry of Education	Local
Matamata-Piako District	Outdoor skate park	Waharoa Domain	Council	Local
Otorohanga District	Local	Kāwhia School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	Local	Kio School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	Local	Korakonui School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	Local	Maihihi School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	Local	Ngutunui School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	Local	Otewa school	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	Local	Otorohanga Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	Local	Otorohanga South School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	Local	Reg Brett Reserve	Council	Local
Otorohanga District	Local	St Mary's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	Local	Windsor Park	Council	Local
Otorohanga District	Outdoor skate park	Maihihi School	Ministry of Education	Local
Otorohanga District	Outdoor skate park	Reg Brett Reserve	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Local	Bishop Edward Gaines Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Local	Cargill Open Plan School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Local	David Henry School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Local	Dunham Park	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Local	Elizabeth Park	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Local	Galway Reserve	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Local	Glenkill Park	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Local	Glenshea Park Recreational Reserve	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Local	Inman Reserve	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Local	Jim Barnett Reserve	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Local	Jones Landing Reserve	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Local	Kauri Reserve	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Local	Kuranui School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Local	Lichfield School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Local	Okoroire-Prospect Reserve	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Local	Overdale Road Playground	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Local	Pioneer Reserve	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Local	Putaruru Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Local	Strathmore School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Local	Tainui Full Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Local	Te Waotu School	Ministry of Education	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
South Waikato District	Local	Te Wharekura O Te Kaokaoroa o Patetere	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Local	Tirau Village Green	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Local	Tokoroa Central School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Local	Tokoroa Memorial Sportsgrounds	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Local	Tokoroa North School	Ministry of Education	Local
South Waikato District	Local	Tokoroa Youth Park	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Outdoor skate park	Bent Street Skate Park	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Outdoor skate park	Lake Moananui Reserve	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Outdoor skate park	Okoroire-Prospect Reserve	Council	Local
South Waikato District	Outdoor skate park	Tokoroa Skate Park	Council	Local
Taupo District	Destination	Tongariro Domain	Club	Sub Regional
Taupo District	Destination	Turangi Pool	Unknown	Sub Regional
Taupo District	Local	Anna Place	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Atiamuri Village Oval	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Besley Park	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Besley Park	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Brentwood Community Park	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Brice Street	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Crown Park (Taupo BMX)	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Fairview Terrace	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Greenwich Green	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	John Norrie Place	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Kahotea Drive	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Kaimanawa Street	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Kinloch Domain	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Kinloch Lakefront	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Lakewood Drive	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Laughton Street	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Lisland Drive	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Mangakino CBD	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Mangakino Lake	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Mere Road	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Meri Grove	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Ohuanga Road	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Omori Road	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Otupai Street	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Owen Delany Park	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Parehopu Street	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Parekawa Drive	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Parkdale Reserve	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Pihanga Reserve	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	River Road Recreation Reserve	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Robinson Terrace	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Rota Street Utility Reserve	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Spa Thermal Park	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Tamatea Road	Council	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Taupo District	Local	Taupo Community Park	Ministry of Education	Local
Taupo District	Local	Te Aonini / Maria Place Reserve	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Te Hei Place Utility Reserve	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Te Kapua Park	Other trust	Local
Taupo District	Local	Te Moenga	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Te Takinga Street Utility Reserve	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Te Wiremu Reserve	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	The Circle	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Tirohonga Hall	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Tuapahi Road	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Turangi Town Centre	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Tureti Place	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Tutemohuta Reserve	Other trust	Local
Taupo District	Local	Waipahihi Sports field	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Wairakei Village	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Whakamaru Ski Club	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Whakamaru Village Oval	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Whangaroa	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Whareroa Reserve	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Wharewaka Point	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Whiwhio Reserve	Council	Local
Taupo District	Local	Whiwhio Reserve	Council	Local
Taupo District	Outdoor skate park	Mangakino CBD	Council	Local
Taupo District	Outdoor skate park	Taupo Skate Park	Council	Local
Taupo District	Outdoor skate park	Turangi Pool	Unknown	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Ajax Head Reserve	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Beach Road Reserve	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Beaumont Green	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Central Reserve	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Chelmsford Court Reserve	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Cory Park	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Fire Station Reserve	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Gallagher Park	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Given Grove Reserve	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Hahei Village Green Reserve	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Hauraki House Reserve	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Hauraki Terrace Reserve	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Hikuai School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Hikutaia School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Island View Reserve	Council	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Kopuarahi School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Kuaotunu Domain	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Long Bay Reserve	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Longreach Drive Reserve	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Manaia Road Esplanade Reserve	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Marine Parade Reserve	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Matarangi	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Matatoki School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Meri Te Tai Reserve	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Moanatairi School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Moewai Park Reserve	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Ngarimu Bay Domain Petanque Piste	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Ohuka Beach Reserve	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Onemana Petanque Piste	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Opoutere School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Pārāwai School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Porritt Park	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Purangi Reserve	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Rhodes Park	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Royal Billy Point Reserve	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Samuel James Reserve	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Sandy Bay Reserve	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Settlement Road Reserve	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Soldiers Memorial Reserve	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	St Francis School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Taipari Park	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Tairua Memorial Reserve	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Tapu School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Taylors Mistake	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Te Kura Kaupapa Maori O Harataunga	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Te Puru Domain	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Te Rerenga School	Ministry of Education	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Thames South School	Ministry of Education	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	The Village Green	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Victoria Park	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Waiomu Domain	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Local	Wharekaho - Kahurihenua Reserve	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Outdoor skate park	Aicken Road Sports Reserve	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Outdoor skate park	Patukirikiri Reserve	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Outdoor skate park	Porritt Park	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Outdoor skate park	Skatepark Reserve	Council	Local
Thames-Coromandel District	Outdoor skate park	Taylor's Mistake	Council	Local
Waikato District	Local	Huntly West Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Local	Kimihia School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Local	Maramarua School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Local	Meremere School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Local	Ngaruawahia Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Local	Ohinewai School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Local	Orini Combined School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Local	Pukemiro School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Local	Puketaha Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Local	Raglan Area School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Local	Rotokauri School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Local	Ruawaro Combined School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Local	St Anthony's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Local	Taupiri School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Local	Tauwhare School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Local	Te Akau School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Local	Te Kauwhata Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Local	Te Kowhai School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Local	Te Kura Kaupapa Maori o Bernard Fergusson	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Local	Te Kura o Rangiriri	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Local	Te Mata School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Local	Toku Mapihi Maurea KKM	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Local	Waipa Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waikato District	Outdoor skate park	Te Kowhai School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Destination	Leamington Domain Recreation Reserve	Council	Local
Waipa District	Local	Anchor Park	Council	Local
Waipa District	Local	Ariki Street Neighbourhood Park	Council	Local
Waipa District	Local	Cambridge East	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Local	Cambridge Middle School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Local	Cambridge Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Local	Castleton Park	Council	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Waipa District	Local	Froude Park	Council	Local
Waipa District	Local	Gwyneth Common	Council	Local
Waipa District	Local	Hauturu School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Local	Hiskens Place Reserve	Council	Local
Waipa District	Local	Horahora School Cambridge	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Local	Kahikatea Park	Council	Local
Waipa District	Local	Kaipaki School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Local	Karapiro School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Local	Karapiro Village	Council	Local
Waipa District	Local	Kings Garden Reserve	Council	Local
Waipa District	Local	Koromautua School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Local	Lake Te Koo Utu	Council	Local
Waipa District	Local	Leamington Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Local	Lindsay Park	Council	Local
Waipa District	Local	MacLean Street Playground	Council	Local
Waipa District	Local	McNair Road Reserve	Council	Local
Waipa District	Local	Memorial Park (Te Awamutu)	Council	Local
Waipa District	Local	Mighty River Domain	Council	Local
Waipa District	Local	Ngahinapouri School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Local	Ohaupo School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Local	Paterangi School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Local	Pekerau Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Local	Pioneer Park & Rose Gardens	Council	Local
Waipa District	Local	Pirongia Sports Ground	Club	Local
Waipa District	Local	Pokuru School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Local	Rangiaowhia Tennis	Other - list	Local
Waipa District	Local	Rewi Maniapoto Reserve	Council	Local
Waipa District	Local	Roto o Rangi School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Local	St Kilda Playground	Council	Local
Waipa District	Local	St Peter's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Local	Te Awamutu Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Local	Te Miro Domain	Council	Local
Waipa District	Local	Te Miro School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Local	Te Pahu School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Local	Te Uku School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Local	Thompson Street Reserve	Council	Local
Waipa District	Local	Turere Park	Council	Local
Waipa District	Local	Victoria Park	Council	Local
Waipa District	Local	Waipa Christian School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waipa District	Local	Waipuke Reserve	Council	Local
Waipa District	Outdoor skate park	Cambridge Skate Park	Council	Local
Waipa District	Outdoor skate park	Centennial Park	Council	Local
Waipa District	Outdoor skate park	Hauturu School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	Local	Benneydale Playground	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Local	Centennial Park	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Local	Centennial Park School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	Local	Kara Park	Council	Local

Territorial Authority	Facility Subtype	Name Legal	Ownership Type	Hierarchy
Waitomo District	Local	Kinohaku School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	Local	Marakopa Recreation Reserve	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Local	Piopio Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	Local	Redwood Park	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Local	St Joseph's Catholic School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	Local	Te Kuiti Primary School	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	Local	Te Kura Kaupapa Maori o te Hiringa	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	Local	Te Wharekura o Maniapoto	Ministry of Education	Local
Waitomo District	Local	Waitomo Domain	Other central government agency	Local
Waitomo District	Outdoor skate park	Carroll Street Skate Park	Council	Local
Waitomo District	Outdoor skate park	Tui Park Skate Park	Council	Local

23.4 Demand

Tamariki – Tamariki are most active when playing or hanging out with family or friends. 87% have been active by playing or hanging out with family or friends and 62% through playing on their own. The most frequent activities over the past 7 days include: playing on the playground (eg jungle gym) and playing (eg running around, climbing trees, make believe).

Table 58: Waikato Tamariki (5-11) participation through play, Active New Zealand 2018.

Participation			
Code	Last 7 days (2017)	Last 7 days (2018)	Participation Summary (last 7 days)
Playing on playground (e.g. jungle gym)	57%	57%	Static
Playing (e.g. running around, climbing trees, make-believe)	56%	57%	Increased
Games (e.g. four square, tag, bull rush, dodgeball)	36%	38%	Increased
Scootering	33%	33%	Static
Skateboarding	8%	7%	Decreased
Rollerblading	1%	3%	Increased

Rangatahi - Rangatahi participate in play, active recreation and sport differently as they age. Play is still an important component of rangatahi' s lives, even at secondary school (Figure 29).



Figure 29. Active NZ Participation Survey results 2017 - Rangatahi (12-17 years) most frequent activities in the last 7 days¹².

¹² Sport Waikato, Waikato Regional Rangatahi Profile, 2020

Table 59: Waikato Rangatahi (12-17) participation through play, Active New Zealand 2018.

Participation			
Code	Last 7 days (2017)	Last 7 days (2018)	Participation Summary (last 7 days)
Games (e.g. four square, tag, bull rush, dodgeball)	40%	30%	Decreased
Playing (e.g. running around, climbing trees, make-believe)	24%	20%	Decreased
Playing on playground (e.g. jungle gym)	14%	13%	Decreased
Skateboarding	3%	9%	Increased
Scootering	8%	8%	Static
Rollerblading	0%	2%	Increased

There is a significant decline in time spent, level of intensity and frequency of activity that occurs around age 15 (figure 30), and for most rangatahi this intensity will never recover across their lifetime. 46% of rangatahi **do not** do enough physical activity to positively impact their health.

Rangatahi are the most at-risk group of any age group when it comes to embedding and maintaining physical activity in their lives, play can assist. Rangatahi are most active when playing or hanging out with family or friends (68%) followed by PE or class at school (62%)¹³.

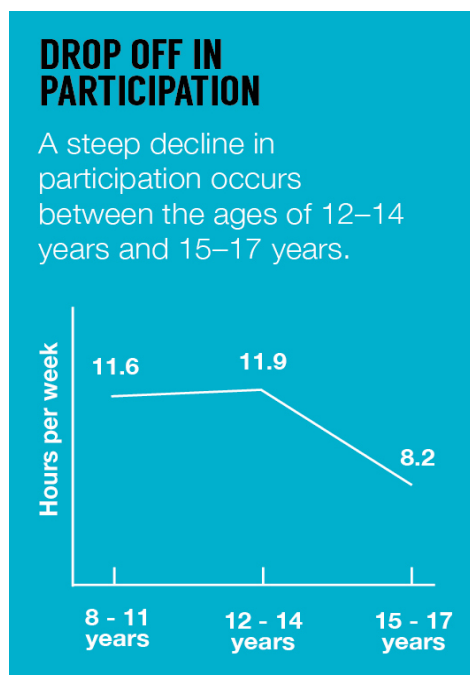


Figure 30. Active NZ Participation Survey results 2017 - Rangatahi (12-17 years) drop in activity levels¹⁴

¹³ Based on activity during 7 days prior to survey responses. Active NZ 2017.

¹⁴ Sport Waikato, Waikato Regional Rangatahi Profile, 2020.

Pakeke (Adults 18+) - Pakeke are more inclined to be active in individual informal physical activities such as walking (85%), gardening (51%) and running or jogging (37%). Playing games with kids (33%) featured as one of the top 5 activities in the previous 7 days. Adults are typically the instigator or director of play, therefore free play happens less frequently compared to children.



Figure 31. Active NZ Participation Survey results 2017 - Adults (18 years and above) participation.

Table 60: Waikato Adult (18+) participation through play, Active New Zealand 2018.

Participation					
Code	Last 7 days (2017)	Last 7 days (2018)	Last 12 months (2017)	Last 12 months (2018)	Participation Summary (last 12 months)
Adults					
Playing games (e.g. with kids)	17%	15%	33%	30%	Decrease
Skateboarding	0%	0%	0%	0%	Static
Roller skating	No data	0%	0%	0%	Static

23.5 Proposed Approach

Table 61. Proposed Approach PLAYGROUNDS & SKATEPARKS

Local Authority	Proposed Facility Approach
All Councils	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Maintain and/or enhance the playground and skatepark network ensuring:<ul style="list-style-type: none">○ Focus on optimising and maintaining existing assets○ Focus on flexible, accessible and inclusive provision for all, including low participation groups and aging population○ Exploration of accessibility to school network and facilitate a strategy to increase access

24 TRACKS & TRAILS - WALKING, RECREATIONAL CYCLING AND HORSE RIDING

24.1 Introduction

Active Recreation includes all other forms of activity, other than sport, that require some level of physical exertion as a core element. It is undertaken by people for enjoyment in their own free time with a reasonable expectation that participation will increase physical fitness and may include indoor or outdoor activities including walking, recreational cycling and horse riding.

Not everyone wants to play sport, competitively or socially. Described as generally non-competitive physical activities undertaken for the purpose of wellbeing and enjoyment, active recreation represents the greater component of community play, active recreation and sport activity in New Zealand.

Active recreation is generally flexible and allows people to participate in the way they want, when they want, where they want, and with whom they want – without commitment or obligation to others¹⁵.

Bike Ready, a National Cycle Safety education programme was launched by NZTA and ACC in October 2018. The programme focuses on the delivery of Bikes in Schools facilities and safety/skill education for children as well as Ride Leader Education programmes from adults.

The Waikato Regional Council, Sport Waikato and Local Authority partners developed a Regional Cycle Safety implementation plan finalised in May 2019. This project was developed as part of the regional project business case published in 2017.

For the purposes of this iteration of the Plan, facilities, spaces and places for active recreation include: running/walking, bridle and cycling tracks (including Pump Tracks) and trails. It is important to note however, that a number of facilities, spaces and places that are traditionally defined as sport spaces (e.g. indoor and outdoor courts, playing fields, aquatic facilities, BMX tracks) are often used for recreational purposes.

Note that there is a separate section that focuses on facilities, spaces and places that support sport cycling (section 17).

24.2 Supply

A regional local authority audit was conducted to identify active recreation facilities, spaces and places (mainly walkways and cycleways). This iteration of the plan does not categorise active recreation facilities using the WRASP Facility hierarchy (i.e international, national, regional, sub-regional).

The Waikato region has a total of 189 walkways, tracks and trails.

Walking

Most walking facilities, spaces and places reported in this plan (tracks and trails) are located on council or Department of Conservation land.

The New Zealand Walking Access Commission Ara Hīkoi Aotearoa provides leadership on outdoor access issues and administers a national strategy on outdoor access, including tracks and trails (Walking Access Strategy 2017 – 2022). It maps outdoor access, provides information to the public, oversees a code of responsible conduct, helps to resolve disputes and negotiates new access.

Increasingly, the Commission is focussed on two different types of access;

- facilitating access across an obstacle e.g. access across a farm to reach a river for fishing, or into a plantation forest for deer stalking
- access to a facility or built opportunity to be active e.g. creating a track for walking, cycling, or horse-riding

¹⁵ Sport Waikato, Waikato Regional Profile, 2020.

Cycling

The majority of recreational cycling facilities, spaces and places are on Council, Department of Conservation or Ministry of Education land. A very small number are privately owned by individuals or trusts, such as Cougar Park Mountain Bike Park.

Individual Councils and the Waikato Cycle Strategy highlight localised track and trail requirements and peripheral infrastructure to support provision. Work is already underway with Walking Access having commissioned the regional trails framework. Critical to the effectiveness of provision is a well-developed and connected regional network. Within specific areas, including Waipa, planning is already underway. Comprehensive inclusion of this work is currently included in the 2021 Plan.

24.3 Track & Trail Network - walking, cycling and horse riding

Table 62. Track & Trail Audit - walking, cycling and horse riding network

Territorial Authority (*)	Town/City (*)	Site Name (*)	Facility Type (*)
Hamilton City Council	Hamilton	Te Awa River Ride South	Cycleway/Walkway
Hamilton City Council	Hamilton	Te Awa River Ride – Hamilton River Path	Cycleway/Walkway
Hamilton City Council	Hamilton	Western Rail Trail	Cycleway
Hamilton City Council	Hamilton	School Link	Cycleways
Hamilton City Council	Hamilton	Resolution Drive	Cycleway
Hamilton City Council	Hamilton	State Highway 3	Cycleway
Hamilton City Council	Hamilton	University Link	Cycleway
Hamilton City Council	Hamilton	Central City Links	Cycleway
Hamilton City Council	Hamilton	Wairere Drive	Cycleway/Walkway
Hamilton City Council	Hamilton	Pukete Road	Cycleway/Walkway
Hamilton City Council	Hamilton	Mangaharakeke Drive	Cycleway/Walkway
Hamilton City Council	Hamilton	Kahikatea Drive	Cycleway/Walkway
Hamilton City Council	Hamilton	Cobham Drive	Cycleway/Walkway
Hauraki District Council	Karangahake	Karangahake Historic Walkway	Walkway
Hauraki District Council	Karangahake	Karangahake Windows Walk	Walkway
Hauraki District Council	Karangahake	Karangahake Tunnel Walk	Walkway
Hauraki District Council	Karangahake	Karangahake Gorge Crown Track to Dickey's Flat	Walkway
Hamilton City Council	Hamilton	Hamilton City Council Te Araroa Trail	Tramping Track /Walkway
Hauraki District Council	Ngatea	Hugh Hayward Domain bike/walking track.	Cycleway
Hauraki District Council	Ngatea	Hugh Hayward Domain Track	Walkway
Hauraki District Council	Paeroa	Hauraki Rail Trail - Paeroa to Te Aroha	Cycleway
Hauraki District Council	Paeroa	Hauraki Rail Trail - Paeroa to Waihi	Cycleway
Hauraki District Council	Paeroa	Hauraki Rail Trail - Paeroa to Thames	Cycleway
Hauraki District Council	Paeroa	Hauraki Rail Trail - Paeroa via Kopu to Miranda	Cycleway
Hauraki District Council	Paeroa	Paeroa Historical Maritime Park	Walkway
Hauraki District Council	Waihi	Martha Mine Pit Rim Walkway - Cornish Pumphouse	Walkway
Hauraki District Council	Waihi	Gilmour Lake, Waihi	Walkway
Hauraki District Council	Waihi	Mill Stream Walkway, Waihi	Walkway
Hauraki District Council	Waihi	Waihi Walkway - Black Hill Reserve	Walkway
Hauraki District Council	Waikino	Owharoa Falls, Waikino	Walkway
Hauraki District Council	Waikino	Victoria Battery, Waikino	Walkway
Hauraki District Council	Waitekauri	Maratoto - Golden Cross Track	Tramping track
Matamata Piako District Council	Kaimais	Waterfall track	Tramping track
Matamata Piako District Council	Kaimais	Waterfall link track	Tramping track
Matamata Piako District Council	Kaimais	Thopsons Track	Tramping Track/MTB Trail
Matamata Piako District Council	Kaimais	Crusher Falls Track	Walkway
Territorial Authority (*)	Town/City (*)	Site Name (*)	Facility Type (*)
Matamata Piako District Council	Matamata	Stanley Ave Cyclway to Richie Street	Cycleway
Matamata Piako District Council	Matamata	Hawes Bush Walk	Walkway
Matamata Piako District Council	Matamata	Neil Algar Walk	Walkway

Territorial Authority (*)	Town/City (*)	Site Name (*)	Facility Type (*)
Matamata Piako District Council	Matamata	Parklands Walkway	Walkway
Matamata Piako District Council	Matamata	Peria Road Track	Walkway
Matamata Piako District Council	Matamata	Stanley Farm Lane	Walkway
Matamata Piako District Council	Matamata	Tower Road Walkway	Walkway
Matamata Piako District Council	Morrinsville	Golf Links Track	Walkway
Matamata Piako District Council	Morrinsville	Holmwood Park Walkway	Walkway
Matamata Piako District Council	Morrinsville	Lockerbie Park Walkway	Walkway
Matamata Piako District Council	Morrinsville	Morrinsville River Walkway	Walkway
Matamata Piako District Council	Te Aroha	Hauraki Rail Trail, Paeroa - Te Aroha	Cycleway
Matamata Piako District Council	Te Aroha	Hauraki Rail Trail, Te Aroha - Matamata	Cycleway
Matamata Piako District Council	Te Aroha	Te Aroha Mountain Biking Tracks	MTB Trail
Matamata Piako District Council	Te Aroha	Horseman's Track	Tramping track
Matamata Piako District Council	Te Aroha	Lipsey Track	Tramping track
Matamata Piako District Council	Te Aroha	Te Aroha Mountain / Bald Spur Track	Tramping track
Matamata Piako District Council	Te Aroha	Te Aroha Domain Lower Walk	Walkway
Matamata Piako District Council	Te Aroha	Te Aroha Domain Upper Walk	Walkway
Matamata Piako District Council	Te Aroha	Hamilton Street Track	Walkway
Matamata Piako District Council	Te Aroha	Howarth Memorial Wetland Walkway	Walkway
Matamata Piako District Council	Te Aroha	Mokena Geysers Access	Walkway
Matamata Piako District Council	Te Aroha	Skidmore Reserve Link	Walkway
Matamata Piako District Council	Te Aroha	Spur Street Walkway	Walkway
Matamata Piako District Council	Te Aroha	Te Aroha - Other 1	Walkway
Matamata Piako District Council	Te Aroha	Tui Domain Track	Walkway
Matamata Piako District Council	Te Aroha	Tui Domain Circuit	Walkway/Tramping track
Matamata Piako District Council	Te Miro	Te Miro Forest Mountain Biking Tracks	MTB Trail
Matamata Piako District Council	Waharoa	Waharoa Haews Bushwalk	Walkway
South Waikato District Council	Atiamuri Village	Waikato River Trails	Shared Walkway & Cycleway
South Waikato District Council	Putaruru	Te Waihou Walkway	Walkway
South Waikato District Council	Tokoroa	Cougar Park	Pump Track
Taupo District Council	Taupo	Great Lake Trail	Cycleway
Taupo District Council	Taupo	Waikato River Trails	Cycleway
Taupo District Council	Taupo	Huka Falls Path	Walkway
Taupo District Council	Taupo	Huka Falls to Aratiatia Rapids Walkway	Walkway
Taupo District Council	Taupo	Centennial Drive	Cycleway/Walkway
Taupo District Council	Taupo	Lake Terrace	Cycleway/Walkway
Taupo District Council	Taupo	Wharewaka Road	Cycleway/Walkway
Taupo District Council	Taupo	Spa Road	Cycleway/Walkway
Taupo District Council	Taupo	Tauhara Road	Cycleway/Walkway
Taupo District Council	Taupo	Heuheu Street	Cycleway/Walkway
Taupo District Council	Taupo	Wairakei Drive	Cycleway/Walkway
Taupo District Council	Taupo	Broadlands Road	Cycleway/Walkway
Taupo District Council	Tongiriro	Tongariro Alpine Crossing Track	Tramping track
Taupo District Council	Tongiriro	Tongariro Northern Circuit	Tramping track
Thames Coromandel District Council	Cooks Beach	Shakespear Cliff Reserve	Walking track
Thames Coromandel District Council	Coromandel	Long Bay Reserve	Walking track
Thames Coromandel District Council	Ferry Landing	Maramaratotara Reserve	Walking track
Thames Coromandel District Council	Matarangi	Matarangi Spit Esplande Reserve	Walking track
Thames Coromandel District Council	Tairua	Pumpkin Hill Reserve	Walking track
Thames Coromandel District Council	Tairua	Paku Summit Reserve	Walking track
Thames Coromandel District Council	Thames	Thames Coastal Walkway	Shared Cycleway / Walkway

Territorial Authority (*)	Town/City (*)	Site Name (*)	Facility Type (*)
Thames Coromandel District Council	Thames	William Hall Reserve	Walking track
Thames Coromandel District Council	Thames	Thames War Memorial Reserve	Walking track
Thames Coromandel District Council	Whangamata	Moana Anu Estuary	Shared Cycleway / Walkway
Thames Coromandel District Council	Whangapoua	Te Punga Esplanade	Walking track
Thames Coromandel District Council	Whitianga	Buffalo Beach Walkway	Shared Cycleway / Walkway
Thames Coromandel District Council	Coromandel	Coromandel Walkway	Walkway
Thames Coromandel District Council	Hahei	Cathedral Cove Walk	Walkway
Waikato District Council	Tuakau	Alexandra Redoubt	Walking track
Waikato District Council	Raglan	Cliff Street Reserve	Walking/Cycling
Waikato District Council	Raglan	Greenslade Road Reserve	Walking track
Waikato District Council	Raglan	Kaitoki Walkway	Walking/Cycling
Waikato District Council	Huntly	Lake Hakanoa	Walking/Cycling
Waikato District Council	Huntly	Lake Puketirini	Walking/Cycling
Waikato District Council	Newstead	Newstead Walkway	Walking/Cycling
Waikato District Council	Raglan	Piwiwharauoa Trail	Walking/Cycling/Bridal
Waikato District Council	Ngaruawahia	Pukeihua Pa	Walking track
Waikato District Council	Raglan	Raglan Recreation Reserve	Walking track
Waikato District Council	Ngaruawahia	Rail Trail Walkway	Walking/Cycling
Waikato District Council	Raglan	Papanui Point - Ruapuke Beach	Walking track
Waikato District Council	Raglan	Ruapuke Beach Sth Carpark	Walking track
Waikato District Council	Ngaruawahia	Te Awa Cycleway	Walking/Cycling
Waikato District Council	Raglan	Papahua Domain	Walking track
Waikato District Council	Te Kowhai	Te Otamanui Walkway	Walking track
Waikato District Council	Tamahere	Violet McKenzie Walkway	Walking track
Waikato District Council	Raglan	Wainui Reserve	Walking track
Waikato District Council	Raglan	Wainui Road	Walking track
Waikato District Council	Ngaruawahia	Waipa Esplanade	Walking track
Waikato District Council	Raglan	Whaanga Road Walktrack	Walking track
Waikato District Council	Rotokauri	Lake RotoKauri	Walking/Cycling
Waikato District Council	Waikare	Lake Waikare Walkway/ Fryers Walkway	Walking track
Waikato District Council	Tamahere	Allan Turner Bridge	Walking / Cycling
Waikato District Council	Tuakau	Harker Reserve Track	Walking track
Waikato District Council	Horsham Downs	Lake Kainui Walkway	Walking /Bridal
Waikato District Council	Mangatawhiri	Mangatawhiri to Mercer	Walkway/Tramping track
Waikato District Council	Mangatawhiri	Mount William Walkway	Tramping track
Waikato District Council	Mercer	Mercer to Rangiriri	Walkway/Tramping track
Waikato District Council	Ngaruawahia	Hakarimata Walkway	Walkway/Tramping track

Territorial Authority (*)	Town/City (*)	Site Name (*)	Facility Type (*)
Waikato District Council	Ngaruawahia	Ngaruawahia to Hamilton - Te Awa (The River)	Walkway/Tramping track
Waikato District Council	Pirongia	Pirongia Traverse	Walkway/Tramping track
Waikato District Council	Raglan	Bridal Veil Falls Walk- Wheelchair Sect	Walkway
Waikato District Council	Rangiriri	Rangiriri to Huntly	Walkway/Tramping track
Waikato District Council	Te Kauwhata	Whangamarino Historic Walk	Walkway
Waipa District Council	Cambridge	St Kilda Playground	Bike/Scooter Track
Waipa District Council	Cambridge	Cambridge pump track	Pump Track
Waipa District Council	Cambridge	Cambridge North Green Belt	Shared Walkway & Cycleway
Waipa District Council	Cambridge	Leamington Walkway	Shared Walkway & Cycleway
Waipa District Council	Cambridge	Oak Arboretum CB - track 1	Shared Walkway & Cycleway
Waipa District Council	Cambridge	Oak Arboretum CB - track 2	Shared Walkway & Cycleway
Waipa District Council	Cambridge	Oaklands Walkway	Shared Walkway & Cycleway
Waipa District Council	Cambridge	Saffron Walkway - section 1	Shared Walkway & Cycleway
Waipa District Council	Cambridge	Saffron Walkway - section 2	Shared Walkway & Cycleway
Waipa District Council	Cambridge	Te Awa River Ride - section 2	Shared Walkway & Cycleway
Waipa District Council	Kihikihi	Kihikihi Cycleway	Cycleway
Waipa District Council	Ohaupo	Kahikatea Park	Bike/Scooter Track
Waipa District Council	Rural	Te Awa River Ride - section 1	Shared Walkway & Cycleway
Waipa District Council	Rural	Te Awa River Ride - section 3	Shared Walkway & Cycleway
Waipa District Council	Te Awamutu	Centennial Park	Bike/Scooter Track
Waipa District Council	Te Awamutu	Pioneer Park	Bike/Scooter Track
Waipa District Council	Cambridge	Poets Track	Walkway
Waipa District Council	Cambridge	Settlers Track	Walkway
Waipa District Council	Cambridge	Soldiers Track	Walkway
Waipa District Council	Cambridge	Te Koo Utu - Camelia Track	Walkway
Waipa District Council	Cambridge	Te Koo Utu - George Clark Track	Walkway
Waipa District Council	Cambridge	Te Koo Utu - John Ferguson Track	Walkway
Waipa District Council	Cambridge	Te Koo Utu - Lake Arm Track	Walkway
Waipa District Council	Cambridge	Te Koo Utu - Lakeside Track	Walkway
Waipa District Council	Cambridge	Te Koo Utu - Sam Lewis Track	Walkway
Waipa District Council	Cambridge	Te Koo Utu - Tom Wells Track	Walkway
Waipa District Council	Kakepuku	Kakepuku	Walkway/Tramping track
Waipa District Council	Maungatautari	Maungatautari - Nikau Track	Walkway/Tramping track
Waipa District Council	Maungatautari	Maungatautari - Over the Mountain Track	Walkway/Tramping track
Waipa District Council	Maungatautari	Maungatautari - Ponga Track	Walkway/Tramping track
Waipa District Council	Maungatautari	Maungatautari - Rata Track	Walkway/Tramping track
Waipa District Council	Maungatautari	Maungatautari - Rimu Track	Walkway/Tramping track
Waipa District Council	Maungatautari	Maungatautari - Te Aria Tirohia	Walkway/Tramping track
Waipa District Council	Ngaroto	Lake Ngaroto	Walkway
Waipa District Council	Rotopiko	Rotopiko Wetland Discovery Trail	Walkway/Tramping track
Waipa District Council	Te Awamutu	Pioneer Walk	Walkway

Territorial Authority (*)	Town/City (*)	Site Name (*)	Facility Type (*)
Waipa District Council	Te Awamutu	Waipa Walk	Walkway/ Tramping Track
Waitomo District Council	Pirongia	Pirongia to Waitomo	Walkway/ Tramping Track
Waitomo District Council	Te Kuiti	Pehitawa Track	Walkway/ Tramping Track
Waitomo District Council	Te Kuiti	Te Kuiti to Pureora	Walkway/ Tramping Track
Waitomo District Council	Benneydale	Pureora Bike Trail	Mountain Biking, walking track
Waitomo District Council	Te Kuiti	Te Kuiti BMX Club	BMX Track
Waitomo District Council	Te Kuiti	Brook Park	Mountain Biking, Disc Golf, Walking tracks
Waitomo District Council	Te Kuiti	Te Kuiti Riverbank	Walking track

24.4 Demand

Tamariki

Running and cycling or biking were the most frequent activities that tamariki participated in over the last 7 days¹⁶. Home (79%) and at school (78%) being the most common places to undertake physical activity.

Table 63: Waikato Tamariki (5-11) participation through active recreation, Active New Zealand 2018.

Participation			
Code	Last 7 days (2017)	Last 7 days (2018)	Participation Summary (last 7 days)
Running, jogging or cross country	46%	52%	Increased
Cycling or biking	39%	39%	Static
Walking for fitness	22%	16%	Decreased
Tramping or bush walks	9%	12%	Increased
Mountain biking	5%	2%	Decreased

Rangatahi

Running, walking and cycling are in the top 5 activities rangatahi have participated in over the last 7 days. For many, walking, cycling, skateboarding or scootering offer an active transport option to and from school.

Table 64: Waikato Rangatahi (12-17) participation through active recreation, Active New Zealand 2018.

Participation			
Code	Last 7 days (2017)	Last 7 days (2018)	Participation Summary (last 7 days)
Running, jogging or cross country	54%	63%	Increased
Walking for fitness	33%	28%	Decreased
Cycling or biking	24%	26%	Increased
Tramping or bush walks	11%	10%	Decreased
Mountain biking	7%	6%	Decreased

¹⁶ Sport Waikato, Waikato Regional Tamariki Profile, 2020.

Pakeke (Adults (18+))

Adults (Pakeke) are more inclined to be active in individual informal physical activities, walking, running/jogging are included in their top 5 activities., and often this occurs on tracks and trails.



Figure 33. Top 5 activities over the last 7 days for adults.

Table 65: Waikato Adult (18+) participation through active recreation, Active New Zealand 2018.

Participation					
<u>Code</u>	Last 7 days (2017)	Last 7 days (2018)	Last 12 months (2017)	Last 12 months (2018)	Participation Summary (last 12 months)
Adults					
Walking	55%	55%	83%	84%	Increased
Running / Jogging	18%	19%	36%	36%	Increased
Road cycling	8%	7%	20%	19%	Decreased
Mountain biking	5%	4%	16%	16%	Decreased
Day tramp	5%	4%	26%	24%	Decreased
BMX	0%	0%	1%	1%	Static
Overnight tramp	0%	0%	6%	5%	Decreased

Walking

Walking is the most popular activity for Adults (Pakeke) at 85%, compared to 33% for Rangatahi. The top places for adults participating in physical activity (including walking) are; 50% on the road or footpath, 31% on a walkway and 25% public park, field or playground. Note that day and overnight tramps and mountain biking are all activities that are frequently participated in by adults.

Cycling

This is supported by recent Active New Zealand data, that shows 31% of young people participate in some form of cycling, although this diminishes in later teenage years. Participation in the Waikato was higher (35%) than the national average.

Recent Active New Zealand data (2018) shows that 32% of young people participate in some form of cycling (mainly informal), although this diminishes in later teenage years. Young people mainly cycle or bike (30%) and only 5% mountain bike. Amongst adults, an average of 27% participate in cycling (mainly informally), of which 14% mountain bike and 19% road cycle.

Cycling for recreation still can require facilities, for example pump tracks, mountain bike tracks and dual use walking/cycling trails.

24.5 Proposed Approach

Table 4. Proposed Approach Active Recreation - CYCLING & WALKING TRACKS AND TRAILS

Local Authority	Proposed Facility Approach
All Councils	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Work with New Zealand Walking Access Commission to develop a network map that provides a hierarchy of provision, reflecting access, proximity and challenge of each track and trail▪ Develop a connected, boundaryless cycling and walking network that links to other play, active recreation and sport sites▪ Continue investment in development of cycling and walking tracks & trails where need is identified▪ Focus on optimising and maintaining existing assets▪ Focus on flexible, accessible and inclusive provision for all, including low participation groups and aging population



Waikato Regional Active Spaces Plan

3rd Edition

**REFERENCE
DOCUMENT**

February 2021

APPENDICES

CONTENTS

<u>25</u>	<u>APPENDIX A – METHODOLOGY</u>	<u>159</u>
25.1	COMPONENTS OF THE 2020 REVIEW	159
25.2	SURVEY AND DATA COLLECTION METHODS	159
<u>26</u>	<u>APPENDIX B – IMPACT ASSESSMENTS</u>	<u>163</u>
26.1.	SPORT AND RECREATION SECTOR KNOWLEDGE (INCLUDING FUNDING KNOWLEDGE)	164
26.2.	UNDERSTANDING AND KNOWLEDGE	165
26.3.	ENGAGEMENT AND COLLABORATION	166
26.4.	KEY THEMES	166
<u>27</u>	<u>APPENDIX C - DEMOGRAPHICS AND IMPLICATIONS OF POPULATION CHANGE</u>	<u>167</u>
<u>28</u>	<u>REFERENCES</u>	<u>172</u>

25 APPENDIX A – METHODOLOGY

The 2021 Waikato Regional Active Spaces Plan (the Plan) was developed using a local authority facility audit, consultation via community workshops and 2020 Plan feedback and secondary data sources. This builds on the 2018 Plan, which used a mix of survey, consultation, and secondary data sources.

25.1 Components of the 2020 Review

The review components are outlined below.

Advisory Group

The review process received guidance from the Advisory Group, which comprised of the following people:

- Don McLeod – CEO, Matamata-Piako District Council
- Gary Dyet – CEO, Waipa District Council
- Gavin Ion – CEO, Waikato District Council
- Jamie Delich – Places and Spaces Consultant, Sport New Zealand
- Lance Vervoort – Deputy Chief Executive and General Manager Community Group, Hamilton City Council
- Leanne Stewart – Regional Facilities Advisor, Sport Waikato
- Amy Marfell – General Manager Regional Leadership, Sport Waikato
- Matthew Cooper – CEO, Sport Waikato

Impact Assessment

A key aspect of the review was an assessment of the impact of the 2018 Plan in February 2020. A survey was sent to key stakeholders with specific questions relating to the impact of the plan on: understanding and knowledge; engagement and collaboration; sport and recreation sector knowledge including understanding about funding. A comprehensive summary of this is included in Appendix B.

Facility Inventory

As part of the 2020 review, Sport Waikato and Local Authority Technical Managers audited all facility inventory including any additions, amendments, omissions and deletions. A comprehensive and current list of facilities is included in the Facility Assessment section and can now be accessed online through the Sport New Zealand Planning Tool - <https://snz.datahubclub.com>. Please contact Sport Waikato for access details.

Review of Strategy

As part of the strategic review of the plan, a workshop was held in June 2020 with the Advisory Group and a wider group of partners and stakeholders. The focus of the workshop was on identifying some of the challenges and opportunities facing the Waikato region, and more specifically the trends and issues facing participation and facility and spaces and places provision.

Following the larger workshop in June a workshop was held with the Advisory Group and a smaller group of 20 stakeholders. The group provided guidance and input into the themes emerging from the workshop and how these themes looked to shape the regional priorities for the 3rd iteration of the Plan.

2021 Waikato Regional Sports Facilities Plan

A 2021 Plan was drafted and circulated to the Advisory group for final input and consultation. Feedback from this process was incorporated into the final version.

Once finalised, the 2020 Plan was signed off by Local Authority partners, Sport New Zealand and Sport Waikato, and presented to the Mayoral Forum for adoption.

25.2 Survey and data collection methods

A mixed method approach provided the best means to collect comprehensive data with available resources. The specific approaches used are briefly summarised below.

Table 39. Approach taken for revision of Plan.

2014 Plan	2018 Plan	2021 Plan
Primary Facility Survey		
<p>A general inventory survey was developed with Sport Waikato and Waikato Local Authorities for distribution to sport facility owners and/or managers to identify what facilities were available, what their regional roles were, and what their associated needs or issues were.</p> <p>These surveys were distributed to local contacts by staff coordinators at each of the Region's ten Local Authorities. To maximise survey response a range of follow-up processes were implemented. Council staff also provided survey entries for facilities associated with council or council lands.</p> <p>This process generated over 358 individual survey responses which in turn represented over 734 individual facility responses.</p>	<p>Local Authority partners reviewed and provided feedback on the original facility audit. The inventory was altered where new facilities were developed, or original facilities were altered or removed.</p> <p>A list of amendments to the inventory as a result of the audit is included in the Facility Assessment section pages 31 to 135.</p>	<p>Local Authority partners reviewed and provided feedback on the original facility audit. The inventory was altered where new facilities were developed, or original facilities were altered or removed.</p> <p>A comprehensive and current list of facilities is included in the Facility Assessment section and can now be accessed online through the Sport New Zealand Planning Tool - https://snz.datahubclub.com.</p>
School Facility Survey		
<p>A supporting survey was developed to identify the complementary facility resources available in the primary and secondary education sector, and to identify issues affecting community sport use of school facilities. This was coordinated through Sport Waikato and circulated to all 310 schools in the Waikato Region.</p> <p>To maximise survey response a range of follow-up processes were implemented. This process generated 115 survey returns representing a response rate of 37% overall, which included 75% of Waikato Secondary Schools which typically have larger and higher-level facilities.</p> <p>The gap in survey responses was addressed in part using Ministry Education data on school pools and gymnasiums.</p>	<p>This process has not been repeated in the development of the 2018 Edition.</p> <p>It is recommended that a comprehensive School Facility review is conducted before the end of 2020 as part of the review of this Plan and in preparation for the 3rd Edition Plan.</p>	<p>The school survey complements the main facility inventory survey from 2018. Its purpose was to identify the extent of facilities located within schools and school perceptions of barriers and opportunities associated with community use of school facilities. It was supplemented by Ministry of Education data on pools and gymnasium provision in Waikato schools.</p> <p>Overall 35/48 (73%) secondary schools in the Waikato provided a full response to the survey.</p>

2014 Plan	2018 Plan	2021 Plan
RSO Survey		
<p>A supporting survey was developed to identify strategic regional facilities, issues and needs from a Regional Sports Organisations (RSOs) perspective. This was coordinated through Sport Waikato and circulated to their RSO contacts. To maximise survey response a range of follow-up processes were implemented. This process generated 19 survey returns. RSO input was also sought through the consultation process.</p>	<p>RSO's were included in the consultation process to develop the 2018 Plan.</p>	<p>RSO's were included in the consultation process to develop the 2020 Plan.</p>
Stakeholder and Partner Consultation		
<p>Ongoing consultation was conducted with the Technical Working Group and Project Steering Group. This was undertaken to define the investigation scope, to review returns and identify gaps and priorities for follow up. In some cases specific approaches were made to some groups to provide additional information.</p>	<p>Consultation in the development of the 2018 Plan included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Steering Group led the design of the consultation and the Plan development process ▪ Stakeholder consultation including invited representatives of Local Authorities (Mayors, CE's and Technical Managers), RSO's, Sport New Zealand, funders, education providers and representatives of Sport Waikato ▪ 60 people contributed to the 2018 Plan <p>Note: There was no Iwi representation at the consultation sessions.</p> <p>It is recommended that during the implementation of this Plan, that a meaningful engagement with Iwi is a priority.</p>	<p>Consultation in the development of the 2020 Plan included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Steering Group led the design of the consultation and the Plan development process ▪ Stakeholder consultation including invited representatives of Local Authorities (Mayors, CE's and Technical Managers), iwi, RSO's, Sport New Zealand, funders, education providers, recreation providers, representatives of Sport Waikato ▪ 60 people contributed to the 2020 Plan <p>It is recommended that more meaningful engagement with Iwi is a priority.</p>
Secondary data		
<p>A secondary data review was undertaken within the scope of the project brief to identify available strategic documents. Secondary data was also sourced where gaps in the inventory database were identified. The main example of this was the Ministry of Education pools and gymnasiums data. In some cases specific approaches were made to sports groups for facility</p>	<p>Secondary data was utilised to provide additional insight and information to inform the redesign of the Plan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Sport New Zealand Facility Planning Documents ▪ NSO Facilities Plans ▪ Moving Waikato 2025 (Sport and Recreation Strategy for the Waikato region) 	<p>Secondary data was utilised to provide additional insight and information to inform the redesign of the Plan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Sport New Zealand Planning Tool ▪ Walking Access Commission ▪ NSO/RSO Facilities Plans

2014 Plan	2018 Plan	2021 Plan
<p>information, or internet and document sources were searched.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Forecast population data sourced from: Statistics New Zealand (2017) Medium Area unit population projections based on 2013 Census data ▪ District Council LTP's (2018-2028) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Moving Waikato 2025 (Sport and Recreation Strategy for the Waikato region) ▪ Forecast population data sourced from: Statistics New Zealand (2017) Medium Area unit population projections based on 2013 Census data ▪ District Council LTP's (2018-2028)

26 APPENDIX B – IMPACT ASSESSMENTS

In November 2014, the Waikato Regional Sports Facilities Plan was endorsed by the Waikato Mayoral Forum. This plan was reviewed in 2018, and two years later, the partners have reviewed the collective impact of the plan using a survey sent in February 2020.

A 64% response rate was achieved which included Mayors, CEO's and Technical Managers across Local Authority partners.

Results show the implementation of the Plan has:

- increased understanding and knowledge in provision of sport and recreation facilities
- people are better informed and empowered to work constructively with other stakeholders
- increased engagement and collaboration due to the Waikato Regional Sports Facilities Plan
- increased knowledge of the sport sector and funding environment

The level of involvement of Local Authority partners in the provision of community sport and recreation facilities has increased as a result of their involvement in the Waikato Regional Sports Facilities Plan, with 79% believing that the Waikato Regional Sports Facilities Plan has positively affected their ability to influence decisions in their community. The Plan has assisted Council in identifying capacity gaps and areas of oversupply.

“The plan has assisted in planning and coordinating capital projects both internally across current 10YP cycles and upcoming 10YP and allows cross- council co-operation to help prevent duplication of assets across the region. The plan has helped assess community facilities upgrade proposals from external stakeholders, ensuring any proposal coming into council aligns with regional strategies and plan, again to help ensure any new developments are needed and sustainable and add value to the overall sporting facility network.” Technical Officer

For 75% of respondents, the plan has increased engagement and collaboration and the knowledge of both the sport sector and funding environment.

“It has allowed Council to do this from a regional aspect which has been useful in assisting Council to seek support for projects, particularly when there are cross-boundary benefits.” Manager

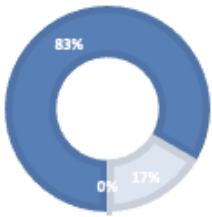
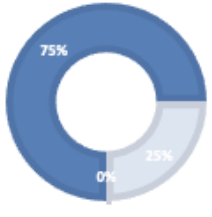
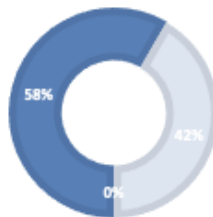
The plan has provided a solid foundation on which to track trends and guide funding decisions, including 83% whose understanding of sport and recreation trends has increased because of the Waikato Regional Sports Facilities Plan. Feedback indicates that 79% have gained increased insights into facilities management and commentary reflects a greater regional focus with a better ability to weigh up competing needs.

“Sport and recreation is an important part of [our] DNA and the plan has been a great founding document to establish information on available facilities and priorities for future development. Also a great help when looking for regional support or funding for new facilities. A number of decisions on the creation of new facilities have been influenced by the Plan and in particular the scale of the proposed facility redevelopment.” Mayor

26.1. Sport and Recreation Sector Knowledge (Including Funding Knowledge)

Sport and Recreation sector knowledge has increased.

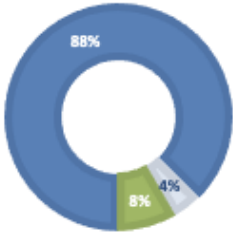
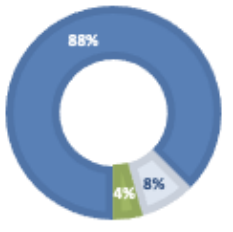
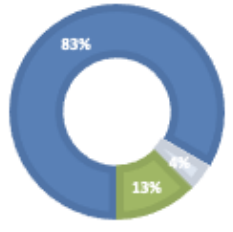
Table 40. Key results of Impact Assessment, sector knowledge.

Sport and recreation trends	Tools and resources	Funding awareness																								
<p style="text-align: center;">TRENDS</p> <p style="text-align: center;">■ Positive impact ■ Neutral ■ Low impact</p>  <table border="1" style="display: none;"> <caption>TRENDS Data</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>Impact Category</th> <th>Percentage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Positive impact</td> <td>83%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Neutral</td> <td>17%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Low impact</td> <td>0%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Impact Category	Percentage	Positive impact	83%	Neutral	17%	Low impact	0%	<p style="text-align: center;">TOOLS AND RESOURCES</p> <p style="text-align: center;">■ Positive impact ■ Neutral ■ Low impact</p>  <table border="1" style="display: none;"> <caption>TOOLS AND RESOURCES Data</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>Impact Category</th> <th>Percentage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Positive impact</td> <td>75%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Neutral</td> <td>25%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Low impact</td> <td>0%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Impact Category	Percentage	Positive impact	75%	Neutral	25%	Low impact	0%	<p style="text-align: center;">FUNDING</p> <p style="text-align: center;">■ Positive impact ■ Neutral ■ Low impact</p>  <table border="1" style="display: none;"> <caption>FUNDING Data</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>Impact Category</th> <th>Percentage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Positive impact</td> <td>58%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Neutral</td> <td>42%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Low impact</td> <td>0%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Impact Category	Percentage	Positive impact	58%	Neutral	42%	Low impact	0%
Impact Category	Percentage																									
Positive impact	83%																									
Neutral	17%																									
Low impact	0%																									
Impact Category	Percentage																									
Positive impact	75%																									
Neutral	25%																									
Low impact	0%																									
Impact Category	Percentage																									
Positive impact	58%																									
Neutral	42%																									
Low impact	0%																									
<p>Via Sport Waikato their understanding of Sport and Recreation trends has increased including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● understanding of trends ● implementation of a sub-regional structure adds support to planning 	<p>Via Sport Waikato are more aware of tools and resources that can improve my capability to work in the sector including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● ability to forward plan ● holistic thinking ● Facility Benchmarking Tools ● access to multiple staff in Sport Waikato ● assistance and support in a wide network 	<p>Via involvement with Sport Waikato have a better overall understanding of the funding environment for sport and recreation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● valuable when looking for regional support or funding for new facilities. ● helped target investment decisions ● has assisted with fund raising. 																								

26.2. Understanding and Knowledge

The Local Authority partners level of understanding and engagement in the provision of community sport and recreation facilities has increased as a result of the Waikato Regional Sports Facilities Plan. The following table provides the key results and a summary of the key themes.

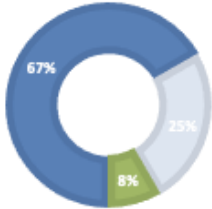
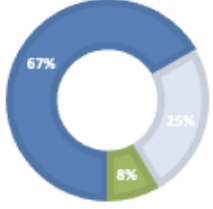
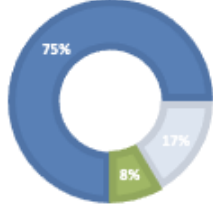
Table 41. Key results of Impact Assessment, understanding and knowledge

Informed about planning process	Facility provision	Effective decision making																								
<p style="text-align: center;">PLANNING PROCESS</p> <p style="text-align: center;">■ Positive impact ■ Neutral ■ Low impact</p>  <table border="1" style="display: none;"> <caption>Planning Process Impact Data</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>Impact Category</th> <th>Percentage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Positive impact</td> <td>88%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Neutral</td> <td>8%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Low impact</td> <td>4%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Impact Category	Percentage	Positive impact	88%	Neutral	8%	Low impact	4%	<p style="text-align: center;">FACILITY PROVISION</p> <p style="text-align: center;">■ Positive impact ■ Neutral ■ Low impact</p>  <table border="1" style="display: none;"> <caption>Facility Provision Impact Data</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>Impact Category</th> <th>Percentage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Positive impact</td> <td>88%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Neutral</td> <td>8%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Low impact</td> <td>4%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Impact Category	Percentage	Positive impact	88%	Neutral	8%	Low impact	4%	<p style="text-align: center;">DECISION MAKING PROCESS</p> <p style="text-align: center;">■ Positive impact ■ Neutral ■ Low impact</p>  <table border="1" style="display: none;"> <caption>Decision Making Process Impact Data</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>Impact Category</th> <th>Percentage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Positive impact</td> <td>83%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Neutral</td> <td>13%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Low impact</td> <td>4%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Impact Category	Percentage	Positive impact	83%	Neutral	13%	Low impact	4%
Impact Category	Percentage																									
Positive impact	88%																									
Neutral	8%																									
Low impact	4%																									
Impact Category	Percentage																									
Positive impact	88%																									
Neutral	8%																									
Low impact	4%																									
Impact Category	Percentage																									
Positive impact	83%																									
Neutral	13%																									
Low impact	4%																									
<p>More informed about community sports facilities because of Waikato Regional Sports Facilities Plan participation including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • better informed, empowered to work constructively with stakeholders • level of interest and engagement with the local community • participation in working party for sub regional sports facility • ensuring alignment with regional strategies and plan • planning and coordinating capital projects • applied some of the guidelines and methodologies to local level projects. 	<p>Believe they can improve outcomes for the provision of Community Sports Facilities including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • focused attention and clear direction on where to allocate resources • development of Local Sports Facilities Plan and feasibility studies • involvement in Regional Sports Fields Facilities Plan • more involvement and discussion about regional priorities and funding • greater awareness, shared community and council facilities • strengthened connection at a strategic level across organisations • support with facility project(s) 	<p>Believe the Waikato Regional Sports Facilities Plan has positively affected their ability to influence decisions in their community including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a strategic overview for planning • consider proposals at regional context • advocating for additional facilities with a regional perspective • assess community facilities upgrade proposals from external stakeholders • Support/facts to provide elected members to justify decisions and recommendation 																								

26.3. Engagement and Collaboration

Local Authorities have seen enhanced engagement and collaboration because of the Waikato Regional Sports Facilities Plan.

Table 42. Key results of Impact Assessment, engagement and collaboration.

New ideas	Facility-related issues	Regional collaboration
<p style="text-align: center;">IDEAS</p>  <p>■ Positive impact ■ Neutral ■ Low impact</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">ISSUES</p>  <p>■ Positive impact ■ Neutral ■ Low impact</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">COLLABORATION</p>  <p>■ Positive impact ■ Neutral ■ Low impact</p>
<p>Introduced to new ideas or points of view because of the Waikato Regional Sports Facilities Plan including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> increased insights into facilities space where otherwise would not have had opportunity more regionally focused and better ability to weigh up competing needs 	<p>Better informed about the issues that affect Sport and Recreation in the community including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> regular updates, support and strong relationship with Sport Waikato adds context to facility requests a good source of information about the provision of different types of facilities 	<p>Increased interaction with other Local Authorities as a result of the Waikato Regional Sports Facilities Plan including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> networking, sharing challenges and projects consistent vision and plan has worked to bring together different agencies allows cross-council co-operation to help prevent duplication of assets

26.4. Key Themes

Strategic review and stakeholder engagement conducted as part of the development of the 2020 Plan identified a changing spaces and places environment. The following key themes and priorities were identified for the future:

- **Changing demand** for facilities based on population size with notable increases and decreases across the region, and changing population profile with some communities having predominantly younger cohorts and other communities with predominantly older age cohorts
- **Multi-agency response** required to identify and address needs
- **Collaboration** between people and groups to increase feasibility, optimisation and where appropriate rationalisation of facilities, with a priority to engage with iwi
- **Communication** across sectors, valuing the needs and contributions of recreation, sport, education, community
- **Cross boundary planning** and investment that recognises the mobility of the region's communities and requirement for a network approach
- **Multi-use facilities** and partnerships across boundaries, communities, education, and private stakeholders
- **Flexible provision** for casual participation, play and active recreation, and emerging sports.
- **Operational efficiencies** that optimise use and reduce cost
- **Funding challenges** and the impact on sustainability, exacerbated by COVID-19 and associated decline in revenue and increased costs
- **Climate change and environmental sustainability** shaping the location and design of future facility proposals.

27 APPENDIX C - DEMOGRAPHICS AND IMPLICATIONS OF POPULATION CHANGE

The Waikato region contains ten districts, all with different community profiles, growing or decreasing at various rates. Implications of an aging population and forecast population statistics have been extrapolated from the data.

In summary, substantial population growth is expected to occur in Hamilton, Waikato and Waipa. All other districts are expected to have relatively static populations, with South Waikato and Waitomo projected to have a decrease.

Across all communities within the Waikato, the population is aging. Recent Active New Zealand data shows that sport participation decreases over the lifetime, and people typically choose less formal sport and recreation activities.

A change in the distribution of population in each Waikato district brings along changing participation preferences. Traditionally high participation sports can change, creating more preference for people to be active through play and active recreation. To keep up with everchanging participation preferences, it is critical that facilities are flexible, with the ability to offer a range of play, active recreation and sporting opportunities.

An increasing population requires strategic long-term planning, collaborative provision along with other services such as education, and the capacity to extend facilities.

In general, decreasing populations mean that there is fewer people participating in play, active recreation and sport. This results in diminishing demand for the facilities and less funding opportunities to maintain current infrastructure. There will be pressure to amalgamate, work collaboratively, and share facilities in ways that are affordable and convenient.

In summary, the continuous change in population of most communities in the Waikato and the shifting trends in participation will influence the need for active spaces that are available for recreation.

Table 43. District Demographics and direct implications for sport providers

Local Authority Area	Key population projections (2013-2043 medium series)	Implications
Hamilton City	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 50% population increase ▪ + 35,190 people ▪ increase in all age-groups ▪ highest increase for the 65+ group (145%) 24,340 people ▪ 34% increase (7,510 people) for age group 10 - 19 ▪ increase in all ethnic groups ▪ highest increase for Asian (141%) and Pacific (147%) ▪ median age will increase from 31.9 to 37.1 	<p>Large increase in numbers overall, and significantly in the older age group. More overall demand, and especially for use/activity suitable for older users. Growth provides a good basis for ongoing sustainability and providing some new capacity</p> <p>More attention required on providing for ethnic diversity. Understanding the changing ethnic dynamic will provide key insights to the type of future facilities needed. Future investigations should connect with migrant organisations and a wide variety of ethnic communities for feedback and consultation.</p> <p>Providers should bear in mind tailoring use and programmes for younger people, ethnically diverse and older users.</p> <p>Facility providers and sport providers may need to consider alternative models of utilisation, strategic closures, community hubs with other services/groups and flexibility in programming.</p>

Local Authority Area	Key population projections (2013-2043 medium series)	Implications
Hauraki	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 9% population increase ▪ + 1,680 people ▪ decrease in all age-groups except for 87% increase in 65+ group (3,500 people) ▪ high proportion of adults (25 – 64) (39%) 7,860 people in 2043. ▪ Progressing to more elderly than children ▪ Increase in all ethnic groups ▪ 227% increase in Asian population by 2043 ▪ Median age increases from 45 to 54.1 	<p>Large population increase in older adults suggesting stronger focus needed on use/activity suitable for older users.</p> <p>More attention required on providing for ethnic diversity. Understanding the changing ethnic dynamic will provide key insights to the type of future facilities needed. Future investigations should connect with migrant organisations and a wide variety of ethnic communities for feedback and consultation.</p> <p>Facility providers and sport providers may need to consider alternative models of utilisation, strategic closures, community hubs with other services/groups and flexibility in programming.</p>
Matamata-Piako	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 13% population increase ▪ + 4,120 people ▪ Decrease in all age groups except for 88% increase in 65+ group (10,970 people) and 1% increase in adults (25-64 group) 15,880 people ▪ Increase in all ethnic groups, with Asian population increasing the most by 166% (2,320 people) ▪ Median age increases from 39.9 to 47.5 	<p>Large population increase in older adults suggesting stronger focus needed on use/activity suitable for older users.</p> <p>Weak basis for sustainability without a focus shift to generate and cater more for older users.</p> <p>More attention required on providing for ethnic diversity. Understanding the changing ethnic dynamic will provide key insights to the type of future facilities needed. Future investigations should connect with migrant organisations and a wide variety of ethnic communities for feedback and consultation.</p> <p>Facility providers and sport providers may need to consider alternative models of utilisation, strategic closures, community hubs with other services/groups and flexibility in programming.</p>
Otorohanga	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 13% population increase ▪ + 1,250 people ▪ increase in all age groups except early years (0-4) by -2% and adults (25-64) by -5% ▪ highest increase in older adults (65+) by 88% (1,100 people) ▪ increase in all ethnic groups ▪ highest increase by 145% for Pacific population ▪ Median age increases from 36.3 to 37.2 	<p>Population increase in all age groups excluding early years and adults.</p> <p>Large population increase in older adults suggesting stronger focus needed on use/activity suitable for older users.</p> <p>Weak basis for sustainability without a change in focus on older users.</p> <p>Facility providers and sport providers may need to consider alternative models of utilisation, strategic closures, community hubs with other services/groups and flexibility in programming.</p>

Local Authority Area	Key population projections (2013-2043 medium series)	Implications
South Waikato	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 7% population decrease ▪ - 1,520 people ▪ Decrease in all age groups except older adults (65+) by 81% (2,870 people) ▪ The largest decrease in age group is for young adults (20-24) by -30% followed closely by primary age (5-9) by -29% ▪ Increase in all ethnic groups ▪ Largest increase in Asian population by 179% ▪ Median age increases from 37.6 to 48.3 	<p>Population decrease across all age groups except older adults. Weakest basis for sustainability without a focus shift to generate and cater more for older users. Overall decline is largest here, suggesting a need for increasing demand across all age groups.</p> <p>Weak basis for sustainability without a focus shift to generate and cater more for older users.</p> <p>More attention required on providing for ethnic diversity. Understanding the changing ethnic dynamic will provide key insights to the type of future facilities needed. Future investigations should connect with migrant organisations and a wide variety of ethnic communities for feedback and consultation.</p> <p>Facility providers and sport providers may need to consider alternative models of utilisation, strategic closures, community hubs with other services/groups and flexibility in programming.</p>
Taupō	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 12% population increase ▪ 4,200 people decrease in all age groups except older adults (65+) by 93% (5,350 people) ▪ Largest decrease in age group is for early learners (0-4) by -18% ▪ Increase in all ethnic groups ▪ Largest increase is in Asian population 249% (3,460 people). This is the largest increase across the Waikato region. ▪ Median age increases from 40.1 to 47.4 ▪ 	<p>Population increase in older age groups only, suggesting stronger focus needed on use/activity suitable for older users.</p> <p>Weak basis for sustainability without a focus shift to generate and cater more for older users.</p> <p>Largest increase in Asian population within the region. More attention required on providing for ethnic diversity.</p> <p>Understanding the changing ethnic dynamic will provide key insights to the type of future facilities needed. Future investigations should connect with migrant organisations and a wide variety of ethnic communities for feedback and consultation.</p> <p>Facility providers and sport providers may need to consider alternative models of utilisation, strategic closures, community hubs with other services/groups and flexibility in programming.</p>

Local Authority Area	Key population projections (2013-2043 medium series)	Implications
Thames-Coromandel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 4% population increase ▪ + 1,060 people ▪ Decrease in all age groups except older adults (65+) by 70% (5,080) ▪ Largest decrease in early years (0-4) by -27% ▪ Increase in all ethnic groups ▪ Large increase in Asian population by 209% (1,670) ▪ Median age increases from 50.7 to 60.2 	<p>Population increase in older age groups only, suggesting stronger focus needed on use/activity suitable for older users.</p> <p>Weak basis for sustainability without a focus shift to generate and cater more for older users and/or a partnership model.</p> <p>More attention required on providing for ethnic diversity.</p> <p>Understanding the changing ethnic dynamic will provide key insights to the type of future facilities needed. Future investigations should connect with migrant organisations and a wide variety of ethnic communities for feedback and consultation.</p> <p>Facility providers and sport providers may need to consider alternative models of utilisation, strategic closures, community hubs with other services/groups and flexibility in programming.</p>
Waikato	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 53% population increase ▪ +35,190 people ▪ Largest population increase in the Waikato region ▪ Increase in all age groups ▪ Largest increase in older adults (65+) by 205% (15,980) ▪ 108% increase in ages 0-24 (6,480 people) ▪ Increase in all ethnicity groups ▪ Largest increase in Asian population (170%, followed by Pacific population (144%)) ▪ Median age increases from 37.6 to 43.2 	<p>Large increase in numbers overall, and significant increase in the older age group.</p> <p>More overall demand, and especially for use/activity suitable for older users.</p> <p>Good basis for ongoing sustainability and providing some new capacity (via partnerships). Need to better tailor use and programmes for older users, while attracting increased proportions of younger users.</p> <p>More attention required on providing for ethnic diversity.</p> <p>Understanding the changing ethnic dynamic will provide key insights to the type of future facilities needed. Future investigations should connect with migrant organisations and a wide variety of ethnic communities for feedback and consultation.</p> <p>While in some geographic areas growth will drive the need for new facilities. Balance of new developments to ensure access to organised sport facilities (indoor, outdoor and water based) as well as recreational provision will be important while in static or declining geographies facility providers and sport providers may need to consider alternative models of utilisation, strategic closures, community hubs with other services/groups and flexibility in programming.</p>

Local Authority Area	Key population projections (2013-2043 medium series)	Implications
Waipa	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 36% population increase ▪ + 17,280 people ▪ Increase in all age groups ▪ Largest increase in older adults (65+) by 136% (10,530 people) ▪ Next largest increase in in young people (20 – 24) by 22% ▪ Increase in all ethnic groups ▪ Largest increase in Asian population by 217% (3,140 people) ▪ Median age increases from 40.2 to 46 	<p>Moderate increase in numbers overall. Population increase in 65+ and 20-24 age groups, suggesting stronger focus needed on use/activity suitable for older users and adults.</p> <p>Basis for sustainability, especially if there is a focus shift to generate and cater more for older users.</p> <p>More attention required on providing for ethnic diversity.</p> <p>Understanding the changing ethnic dynamic will provide key insights to the type of future facilities needed. Future investigations should connect with migrant organisations and a wide variety of ethnic communities for feedback and consultation.</p> <p>While in some geographic areas growth will drive the need for new facilities. Balance of new developments to ensure access to organised sport facilities (indoor, outdoor and water based) as well as recreational provision will be important while in static or declining geographies facility providers and sport providers may need to consider alternative models of utilisation, strategic closures, community hubs with other services/groups and flexibility in programming.</p>
Waitomo	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 6% population decrease ▪ -600 people ▪ Decrease in all age groups except older adults (65+) ▪ Increase in older adults (65+) by 61% (760 people) ▪ Decrease in European or other ethnic groups by -17%. ▪ Largest increase seen in pacific population by 223% (980 people) ▪ Median age increases from 36.9 to 42.1 	<p>Decreasing population.</p> <p>Population increase in older age groups only, suggesting stronger focus needed on use/activity suitable for older users.</p> <p>More attention required on providing for ethnic diversity.</p> <p>Understanding the changing ethnic dynamic will provide key insights to the type of future facilities needed. Future investigations should connect with migrant organisations and a wide variety of ethnic communities for feedback and consultation.</p> <p>Facility providers and sport providers may need to consider alternative models of utilisation, strategic closures, community hubs with other services/groups and flexibility in programming.</p>

28 REFERENCES

- *Article 31 of The United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child (UNCROC) affirms children's right to play*
- *Auckland Council Sustainable Field*
- *Bowls New Zealand Facilities Plan 2020-2030 (November 2019)*
- *Central Waikato Sub-Region Winter Sports Field Study (Global Leisure Group September 2020)*
- *Gymsports National Facility Strategy 2017*
- *Gymsport Waikato Facility Plan (2018)*
- <https://nzila.co.nz/showcase/mara-hupara-playground>
- <https://www.mfe.govt.nz/fresh-water/state-of-our-freshwater/water-data-lawa-website>
- *National Athletics Facility Strategy (2010),*
- *National Bike Facility Strategy (2010)*
- *National Facilities Plan (Softball New Zealand, 2018)*
- *National Facilities Strategy for Indoor Sports (May 2014)*
- *Netball New Zealand Facilities Strategy (2011)*
- *New Zealand Football National Facilities Strategy Update (2016)*
- *New Zealand Football National Facilities Strategy Update (June 2016)*
- *New Zealand Golf's Strategic Plan (2020-2025)*
- *NZ-Rugby-League-National-Facility-Strategy.pdf (Oct 2015)*
- *Recreation Aotearoa, Wild Play Series 2020*
- *Sport New Zealand. (2018). Active NZ 2017 Participation Report. Wellington: Sport New Zealand.*
- *Sport New Zealand. (2018). Active NZ 2018 Participation Report. Wellington: Sport New Zealand.*
- *Sport New Zealand: Guidance Document for Sports Field Development (Opus October 2013)*
- *Sport NZ Play Principles Nov 2017*
- *Sport NZ Strategy 2020-24*
- *Sport Waikato. (2016). Moving Waikato 2025. Hamilton, New Zealand.*
- *Sport Waikato. (2020). Moving Waikato 2025. Hamilton, New Zealand.*
- *Sport Waikato, Waikato Regional Profile, 2020*
- *Sport Waikato, Waikato Regional Rangatahi Profile, 2020*
- *Sport Waikato, Waikato Regional Tamariki Profile, 2020*
- *Te Ara Whakatupuranga 2050, (2020)*
- *The National Facilities Strategy for Aquatic Sports (2013)*
- *The National Hockey Facility Strategy (Hutchinson et al. 2016)*
- *The Tennis New Zealand strategic framework (2017-2022)*
- *Waikato Regional Aquatic Facility Plan (Hutchinson et al. 2017)*
- *Walking Access Strategy 2017 – 2022*
- *Water Safety New Zealand (2019)*